

Budget and Medium Term Plan 2014/2015

Contents

| Council Tax Summary | 5 |
|---|----|
| How the money is spent | 6 |
| Medium Term Plan 2014/15 Budget and Associated Matters | |
| Report to Council 26 February 2014 | 7 |
| Appendix A - Report To Cabinet 13 February 2014 | 9 |
| Annex A - Other Potential Risks | 19 |
| Annex B - Reserves and the Robustness of the 2014/15 Budget | 20 |
| Table 1 - Overall Summary | 24 |
| Table 2 - Overall Budget and MTP 2014/15 | 25 |
| Table 3 - Head of Service Budgets 2014/15 | 26 |
| Table 4 - Final Budget 2014/15 | 37 |
| Table 5 - Capital Programme | 50 |
| Appendix B - Update Note in respect of Council Tax Freeze Grant | 52 |
| Appendix C - Treasury Management Strategy 2014/15 | 54 |
| Appendix D - Formal Council Tax Resolutions 2014/15 | 72 |
| Code of Financial Management | 79 |
| Code of Procurement | 93 |

Council Tax Summary 2014/15

| | | Total | Band D equivalent |
|------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | £000 | £ |
| | Huntingdonshire District Council | | |
| | Net expenditure | 20,870 | 363.86 |
| less | Use of reserves | (1,004) | (17.50) |
| | Budget requirement | 19,866 | 346.36 |
| add | Collection Fund surplus | (21) | (0.37) |
| | | 19,845 | 345.99 |
| | Financed by | | |
| less | Government Revenue Support Grant | (4,562) | (79.54) |
| less | Contribution from NNDR Pool | (4,218) | (73.54) |
| less | Special grants | (3,426) | (59.73) |
| | Council Tax for Huntingdonshire DC | 7,639 | 133.18 |
| | Parishes | 4,820 | 84.03 |
| | | 12,459 | 217.21 |
| add | Cambridgeshire County Council | 64,351 | 1,121.94 |
| | Police Authority | 10,402 | 181.35 |
| | Fire Authority | 3,686 | 64.26 |
| | Council Tax | 90,898 | 1,584.76 |

| Comparison with 2013/14 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | increase | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| | £ | £ | % | |
| Huntingdonshire District Council | 133.18 | 133.18 | 0.00% | |
| Parishes | 82.48 | 84.03 | 1.88% | |
| | 215.66 | 217.21 | 0.72% | |
| | | | | |
| Cambridgeshire County Council | 1,100.07 | 1,121.94 | 1.99% | |
| Police Authority | 177.93 | 181.35 | 1.92% | |
| Fire Authority | 64.26 | 64.26 | 0.00% | |
| | | | | |
| Total | 1,557.92 | 1,584.76 | 1.72% | |

How the money is spent

| | | £000 | £000 | £000 |
|----------------|---|--------|--------------------|---------|
| Expenditure | Employees | | | |
| | Pay (including national insurance and pensions) | 21,628 | | |
| | Other | 2,779 | 24,407 | |
| | 0.717 | | | |
| | Buildings | 015 | | |
| | Maintenance, cleaning and security | 815 | | |
| | Energy | 916 | | |
| | Rates Other | 1,354 | 2 265 | |
| | Other | 280 | 3,365 | |
| | Supplies and services | | | |
| | Supplies | 2,192 | | |
| | Services | 3,591 | 5,783 | |
| | | , , | | |
| | Transport | | 1,886 | |
| | | | | |
| | Benefit payments | | | |
| | Housing | | 37,377 | |
| | | | | |
| | Grants | | 1,219 | |
| | Drainage Precepts | | 399 | |
| | Drainage Frecepts | | 333 | |
| | Net interest received, cost of borrowing & other treasury | | | |
| | related costs | | 2,092 | |
| | | | | |
| | Other expenditure | | 1,060 | |
| | | | | 77,588 |
| | GROSS EXPENDITURE | | | |
| Incomo | Salas foos and charges | | 17 770 | |
| Income | Sales, fees and charges Benefit grants | | -17,776 -38,144 | |
| | Other grants | | -38,144 -189 | -56,109 |
| | Other grants | | -109 | -50,109 |
| | GROSS INCOME | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total Net Serv | ce Budget | | | 21,479 |
| | | | | |
| Recharges | Internal recharges to non-revenue accounts | | | -609 |
| | NET EXPENDITURE | | | 20,870 |
| | NET EXPENDITURE | | | 20,070 |

Medium Term Plan, 2014/15 Budget and Associated Matters

Report to Council 26th February 2014

Report by the Assistant Director (Finance and Resources)

Executive Summary:

The Council is required to consider and approve:

- A Budget for 2014/15 and Medium Term Plan (MTP) for the period 2015 to 2019. (Appendix A as updated by Appendix B)
- The Treasury Management Strategy for 2014/15 (Appendix C)
- The formal resolution to determine the Council Tax for 2014/15 (Appendix D).

Recommendations:

- a) that the position on the 15% limit on Net Interest and Borrowing Costs be noted and the actions outlined in paragraph 8.6c of Appendix A to mitigate the impact, be endorsed.
- b) that there be no increase in Council Tax for 2014/15, i.e. the Band D charge will remain at £133.18;
- c) that, subject to appropriate adjustments to Appendix A to reflect the Council Tax Freeze Grant being added to the Grant base (as outlined in Appendix B), the proposed budget and Medium Term Plan be approved.
- d) that the 2014/15 Treasury Management Policy and Strategy (Appendix C) be approved.
- e) that the formal resolution on the Council Tax (Appendix D) be approved.

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to allow Council to consider and decide upon the recommendations made by Cabinet in relation to the MTP, the 2014/15 budget and associated matters.
- 1.2 It also seeks Council's formal determination of the Council Tax for 2014/15.

2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1 On the 13th February the Cabinet discussed a report on the MTP and the 2014/15 budget (copy attached as Appendix A). The Cabinet took account of the comments from the Overview and Scrutiny Panel (Economic Well-Being) held on the 6th February and the consultation meeting with members of the local business community held on the 10th February 2014.
- 2.2 The Cabinet also considered an:
 - Update Note (Appendix B), which confirmed that the Council Tax Freeze Grant will be permanently applied to the base rather than just for 2 years; and
 - The Council's Treasury Management Strategy for 2014/15, which is attached as Appendix C.
- 2.3 The recommendations of the Cabinet are included in the Report of the meeting elsewhere on this agenda.
- 2.4 The formal resolution for approving the Council Tax (Appendix D) will consist of two parts:
 - Part One: This will provide specific figures relating to this Council's income and expenditure.
 - **Part Two:** This will contain two tables. The first table will show the Council Tax that each council or authority is setting for 2014/15 for each property valuation band; the second table will aggregate these for each parish or town in the District so that the Council Tax can be identified.
- 2.5 These tables will be based on the assumption that the Council will support the proposals in the budget report for Huntingdonshire's Council Tax for 2014/15.
- 2.6 Some of the Precepts from the Major and Parish precepting authorities have not yet been received by the Council. Appendix D will therefore be circulated separately as soon as this information is available.

3. DECISIONS

3.1 The Council is required to set a balanced budget for 2014/15. Appendix A includes a report from the Assistant Director (Finance and Resources) confirming that he considers the budget is sufficiently robust and that there are adequate reserves.

LIST OF APPENDICES INCLUDED

Appendix A – Cabinet report on the MTP and the 2014/15 budget.

Appendix B – Update Note in respect of Council Tax Freeze Grant.

Appendix C – Treasury Management Strategy 2014/15.

Appendix D – Formal Resolution for approving the 2014/15 Council Tax for Huntingdonshire District Council.

BACKGROUND PAPERS

Attached Appendices detail supporting background papers.

CONTACT OFFICER

Steve Couper, Assistant Director (Finance and Resources).

Tel: 01480 388103

Appendix A

Budget 2014/15 and Medium Term Plan 2015 to 2019 Report to Cabinet 13th February 2014

Report by the Assistant Director (Finance and Resources)

Executive Summary:

The purpose of this report is to allow the Cabinet to make its recommendations to Council on 26 February on the Council's Budget, Medium Term Plan and Council Tax level for 2014/15.

Although generally anticipated, this Council's Formula Grant fell by 24% for 2014/15.

The proposed top-slicing of New Homes Bonus did not take place, which significantly reduces the immediate pressure for savings.

The Government has offered a Council Tax Freeze Grant for 2014/15 of 1% for two years. The limit on Tax increases that would be permitted without a positive referendum result will not be announced until mid-February but it is rumoured that it will be less than 2%. The Minister has indicated that there will be no special arrangements for low taxing Districts like Huntingdonshire next year. In order to allow debate of all options the proposed budget is currently based on no Council Tax increase for 2014/15. Future Tax levels are based on 2% per year but allowance is made in the Risk Provision for a nil rise in 2015/16 in case the position mirrors what may emerge this year.

Savings continue to be successfully identified and delivered and this will result in forecast savings of £1.6M this year (£0.5M is as a result of projects being delayed until next year leaving a net benefit of £1.1M). This means that our reserves at the beginning of April will be £10M after using £0.6M from reserves to balance the budget.

Provision has been specifically made for the most significant or more certain risks.

A balance has been taken between progress on savings and the use of reserves in order to ensure that savings are properly targeted and effectively delivered to manage service impact. It also results in more comfortable reserve levels over the next few years when the greatest uncertainty on Government Funding levels is anticipated. Unidentified savings of £0.7M for 2015/16 rising to £2.1M in 18/19 are required and the Facing the Future exercise will form a base for identifying these.

The resulting Budget and MTP:

| PROPOSED BUDGET/MTP | Forecast | Budget | MTP | | | |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2013/14 BUDGET/MTP | 22,764 | 22,198 | 22,755 | 23,046 | 24,227 | 25,141 |
| Proposed variations | -1,638 | -1,328 | -2,366 | -2,752 | -3,364 | -3,186 |
| PROPOSED 2014/15 | 21,126 | 20,870 | 20,389 | 20,294 | 20,863 | 21,955 |
| | | | | | | |
| FUNDING | | | | | | |
| Use of revenue reserves | -568 | -1,005 | -1,117 | -437 | -555 | -776 |
| Remaining revenue reserves EOY | 10,032 | 9,027 | 7,910 | 7,473 | 6,918 | 6,142 |
| New Homes Bonus | -2,905 | -3,344 | -4,013 | -4,993 | -5,628 | -6,340 |
| Council Tax Freeze Grant | | -82 | -82 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Formula Grant (RSG) | -6,019 | -4,562 | -3,074 | -2,400 | -1,800 | -1,500 |
| Retained Business Rates | -4,052 | -4,218 | -4,245 | -4,351 | -4,460 | -4,572 |
| Collection Fund Deficit | -76 | -21 | | | | |
| Council Tax | -7,506 | -7,639 | -7,858 | -8,112 | -8,420 | -8,767 |
| COUNCIL TAX LEVEL | £133.18 | £133.18 | £135.84 | £138.56 | £141.33 | £144.16 |
| % increase | 3.63% | 0.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% |
| £ increase | £4.67 | £0.00 | £2.66 | £2.72 | £2.77 | £2.83 |
| Unidentified Spending Adjustments still required | | | | | | |
| Proposed MTP | 0 | 0 | -700 | -1,300 | -1,800 | -2,100 |
| Current MTP | | -1,500 | -1,856 | -2,687 | -2,637 | -3,374 |

The Council's Chief Financial Officer considers that the budget for 2014/15, is sufficiently robust and that there are adequate reserves though he draws attention to:

- the need to make prompt progress with identifying the savings required for future years especially recognising the major and increasing reliance on New Homes Bonus which may be vulnerable to change.
- The importance of effective financial monitoring.

Recommendations:

That Cabinet recommend to February Council:

- Approval of the proposed Budget and MTP as shown in the Budget Tables in the Appendix to this report.
- Acceptance that the 15% limit on Net Interest and Borrowing Costs has been breached but that the actions described in Para. 8.6c be undertaken over the next year to mitigate the impact.
- A Council Tax level for 2014/15.

That Cabinet endorse, subject to Council approving the Budget,

• the additional approvals required for those MTP schemes highlighted in Appendix – Table 4.

1. PURPOSE

1.1 The purpose of this report is to allow the Cabinet to make its recommendations to Council on 26 February on the Council's Budget, Medium Term Plan and Council Tax level for 2014/15.

2. BACKGROUND

2.1 The budget/MTP approved in February 2013 was as shown below:

| APPROVED 2013 BUDGET/MTP | BUDGET | | M. | ТР | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| FORECAST | 22,764 | 22,198 | 22,755 | 23,046 | 24,227 |
| | | | | | |
| FUNDING | | | | | |
| Use of revenue reserves | -2,254 | -2,084 | -1,458 | 0 | 0 |
| Remaining reserves EOY | 8,542 | 6,458 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| New Homes Bonus | -2,905 | -3,505 | -4,489 | -5,964 | -6,832 |
| Formula Grant (RSG) | -6,019 | -4,600 | -4,255 | -3,936 | -3,641 |
| Retained Business Rates | -4,004 | -4,127 | -4,230 | -4,336 | -4,444 |
| Collection Fund Deficit | -76 | | | | |
| Council Tax | -7,506 | -7,882 | -8,323 | -8,810 | -9,311 |
| COUNCIL TAX LEVEL | £133.18 | £137.85 | £142.67 | £147.67 | £152.84 |
| % increase | 3.63% | 3.51% | 3.50% | 3.50% | 3.50% |
| £ increase | £4.67 | £4.67 | £4.82 | £4.99 | £5.17 |
| Unidentified Spending Adjustments still | 0 | -1,500 | -1,856 | -2,687 | -2,637 |
| required | | | | | |

- 2.2 In September a Forecast Report was presented to Council which took account of:
 - the 2012/13 outturn
 - reduced Formula Grant (RSG)
 - a top slice of New Homes Bonus (NHB) to be transferred to the Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP)
 - a list of targeted savings.

2.3 This gave the following position:

| SEPTEMBER 2013 FORECAST | FORECAST | BUDGET | | M | ГР | |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| FORECAST | 22,962 | 22,090 | 19,768 | 19,950 | 21,159 | 22,166 |
| | | | | | | |
| FUNDING | | | | | | |
| Use of revenue reserves | -2,752 | -2,386 | -1,435 | | | |
| Remaining reserves EOY | 8,821 | 6,435 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| New Homes Bonus | -2,905 | -3,505 | -3,142 | -4,175 | -4,782 | -5,182 |
| Formula Grant (RSG) | -6,019 | -4,500 | -2,995 | -2,995 | -2,995 | -2,995 |
| Retained Business Rates | -3,704 | -3,817 | -3,913 | -4,011 | -4,111 | -4,214 |
| Collection Fund Deficit | -76 | | | | | |
| Council Tax | -7,506 | -7,882 | -8,323 | -8,810 | -9,311 | -9,816 |
| COUNCIL TAX LEVEL | £133.18 | £137.85 | £142.67 | £147.67 | £152.84 | £158,19 |
| % increase | 3.63% | 3.51% | 3.50% | 3.50% | 3.50% | 3.5% |
| £ increase | £4.67 | £4.67 | £4.82 | £4.99 | £5.17 | £5.35 |
| Savings Requireds: | | | | | | |
| a) Targetted | | 1,377 | 1,852 | 2,050 | 2,090 | 2,090 |
| b) Unidentified | | 138 | 2,620 | 2,948 | 3,181 | 3,694 |

- 2.4 Due to the continued uncertainty in many areas it was decided not to produce a Draft Budget/ MTP in December but only to provide an update to the Forecast Report. Before the report reached Council it had to be updated to reflect the very late notification of the draft local government finance settlement.
- 2.5 This gave the proposed reductions in Formula Grant for 2014/15 and 2015/16 but also the very good news that New Homes Bonus would not, after all, be top sliced this year. It resulted in the position below:

| December 2013 Update REVENUE SAVINGS | 2014/15 £000 | 2015/16 £000 | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| From September Forecast Report | | | | | |
| Targeted | -1,377 | -1,852 | -2,050 | -2,090 | -2,090 |
| Unidentified | -138 | -1,273 | -1,159 | -1,131 | -1,473 |
| total | -1,515 | -3,125 | -3,209 | -3,221 | -3,563 |
| % of Budget | 6.4% | 12.9% | 12.9% | 12.2% | 12.7% |
| | | | | | |
| Identified so far (from above) | -719 | -1,532 | -1,702 | -1,848 | -1,794 |
| Still required | -796 | -1,593 | -1,507 | -1,373 | -1,769 |
| % of Budget | 3.4% | 6.6% | 6.0% | 5.2% | 6.3% |

3. SUBSEQUENT CHANGES IN SPENDING

3.1 The savings included in the original budget and those subsequently identified as "targeted" savings are being monitored and the latest forecast of their achievements in both value and timescale are included in the proposed MTP. The Facing The Future exercise has also identified a significant number of potential savings in the "No significant service impact" category and many of these have also been included.

- 3.2 There have also been some increased costs identified. Examples include the latest forecasts of car parking income and the fact that the County Council have informed us that they will require us to pass the net surplus on on-street parking to them in future to fund their Transportation schemes.
- The impact of the Pension Fund Revaluation has also been assessed. Whilst it requires further increases the MTP already included provision for much of this and because the new requirement is staggered it produces significant savings for 2014/15 (£589k) which reduces until additional funding of £156k per year is required from 2017/18. There is also a change to the regulations from April that makes all overtime pensionable with the added cost of contributions being £67k.
- 3.4 The table below summarises these changes:

| SPENDING ADJUSTMENTS since the December Update Report | FORE CAST | BUDGET | МТР | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | |
| Savings - Facing the Future | -100 | -377 | -496 | -511 | -476 | -476 | |
| Savings - Other | -57 | -121 | -220 | -166 | -167 | -172 | |
| Extra expenditure | 151 | 123 | 129 | 136 | 147 | 150 | |
| Technical - Pensions | 0 | -522 | -216 | 159 | 223 | 223 | |
| Technical - Reduction in Unidentified Savings | 0 | 1,500 | 1,156 | 1,387 | 837 | 1,274 | |
| Technical - Other | -661 | -133 | -274 | -538 | -166 | 26 | |
| Risk Provision | -20 | -1,078 | -912 | -1,516 | -1,913 | -2,415 | |
| Total | -687 | -608 | -833 | -1,049 | -1,515 | -1,391 | |

4. FUNDING

- 4.1 Information about the Council Tax Freeze grant has been received and the Council would receive £82k in 2014/15 and 2015/16 if it were to freeze or reduce its current Council Tax level of £133.18 for 2014/15. There have been suggestions that such grants would be built into the base so they would be permanent but the letter received from the government makes no reference to this and so the figures in this report just assume the two years.
- 4.4 Part of the draft settlement was the information on Retained Business Rates for 2014/15 and 2015/16. Members will recall that during this first year of the retention it has been very difficult to forecast the expected levels with any degree of precision due to the significant number of valuation appeals still awaiting determination. Successful appeals are usually backdated for a number of years making the result very volatile. During the latter part of the current year it has become clear that we may achieve the Government's assumed base level. The approach taken in the proposed MTP is therefore to assume that the base line figures will be achieved but to include in the Risk Contingency a sum half way between the base line and the safety net level.

5. OUTSTANDING ITEMS

5.1 The following items are still outstanding and will require assumptions to be made in order to finalise the budget:

The limit for Council Tax increases without a positive referendum

The Government had signalled a limit of 2% but has now stated that the figure will not be released until the second week of February. There are strong rumours that the limit will be less than 2%. Obviously any reduction below 2% considerably weakens the argument for an increase even recognising the longer term impact on the base. This report is therefore based on a freeze for 2014/15 and section 7 below outlines the impact of alternative decisions.

Pay Review

The figures contained in the report to Cabinet's January meeting include some forecasts and two contingency elements.

Continued Uncertainty

Assumptions on Formula Grant post 2015/16 continue to show reductions but could be subject to significant change. The New Homes Bonus process could be amended as originally proposed this year or in some other way.

6. RISK PROVISION AND OTHER POTENTIAL RISKS

6.1 The Risk Provision included in the MTP is shown below:

| Risk Provision in MTP | 14/15 | 15/16 | 16/17 | 17/18 | 18/19 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| RISK PROVISION IN WITP | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Formula Grant reduction due to New Homes Bonus | | 100 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Reduced New Homes Bonus (long term empty properties) | 0 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 |
| Provision for demographic growth # | 0 | 90 | 180 | 150 | 240 |
| Zero tax rise in 2016/17 with 1% reward grant for 2 years | | 72 | 77 | 165 | 172 |
| Pay Protection and Performance Pay | 184 | 114 | 274 | 427 | 565 |
| Homelessness | 50 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| NNDR - Appeals (Half way between base level and safety net) | | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Repayment of land charge fees - assume half | 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 320 | 686 | 1,051 | 1,172 | 1,417 |

Cost of extra refuse round included in MTP for 2017/18 set-off

6.2 Annex A provides a list of other risks that could affect the Council during the MTP period for which no financial adjustment has been made. If they result in an increase in net cost, this will have to be met from revenue reserves until other savings can be achieved.

7. COUNCIL TAX INCREASES

- 7.1 Huntingdonshire continues to have a very low level of Council Tax. In the current year the Council's £133.18 charge (Band D) was 28th lowest of the 201 District Councils which have an average of £167 and a maximum of £316. Almost two thirds of Huntingdonshire's properties are in Bands A to C and so have a lower Tax level.
- 7.2 As referred to above the Government is encouraging authorities not to increase Council Tax for 2014/15 with the offer of a special grant approximating to 1% of 2013/14 Council Tax income for two years.
- 7.3 Last year Huntingdonshire was permitted to increase its Council Tax by almost £5 (3.63%) because it had one of the lowest 20% of Council Tax levels. It is not anticipated that this offer will be repeated. However, to cover every eventuality the following table compares the impact of a number of scenarios compared to the base assumption of no increase this year and effectively no increase in 2015/16 either. This is because provision is included in the Risk Contingency for the headline level of 2% not being attractive in the light of the combination of the Government's limitation rules and reward grants for 2015/16. 2% per year is assumed post 2015/16.

| | 2014/15 £000 | 2015/16 £000 | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| BASE OPTION | | | | | |
| Council Tax Increase | £0 | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| After Risk Provision | £0 | £0 | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| OPTION 1 | £5 | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | -205 | -285 | -381 | -481 | -501 |
| OPTION 2 | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | -71 | -147 | -239 | -334 | -347 |
| OPTION 3 | 1.5% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | -33 | -108 | -198 | -291 | -303 |
| OPTION 4 | 1% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | 5 | -69 | -158 | -249 | -259 |
| OPTION 5 | £O | 2% | 3.5%# | 3.5% | 3.5% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | | -72 | -196 | -415 | -564 |
| + = | more required | - = less requi | red | | |

Previous policy was a rise of 3.5% per year

7.4 It is assumed that £5 would only be considered if it was permitted by the Government. If it was not it would require a positive referendum result. This would be a very high risk without any guarantee of a return because a referendum would cost around £70k even if at the same time as the European Elections. If unsuccessful, rebilling would amount to a further £70k.

8. RESERVES OR SAVINGS

- 8.1 Once the net cost of services and the main funding elements have been determined or estimated there are only two ways left to balance the budget each year. One is to use our revenue reserves until they reach the minimum prudent level and the other is to identify further savings targets.
- 8.2 Whilst the Facing the Future savings exercise is progressing well there are still many months of work to be undertaken before all of the 460 items have been researched to the point of having definite savings levels and phasing. Given this situation it would not be prudent to assume an over-optimistic level of savings for 2015/16. However it would also be inappropriate to reduce reserve levels too quickly because, as mentioned previously, there are major uncertainties about future Government Funding to Local Authorities. It is clear that further reductions will take place post 2015/16 and the scale of potential changes to the New Homes Bonus, which is an increasingly major element of the Council's funding, was highlighted earlier in the year.
- 8.3 Thus a mid-course has been taken involving both targeting savings and the use of reserves each year to give the following position.

| PROPOSED BUDGET/MTP | FORECAST | BUDGET | | IV | ITP | |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2013/14 BUDGET/MTP | 22,764 | 22,198 | 22,755 | 23,046 | 24,227 | 25,141 |
| Proposed variations | -1,638 | -1,328 | -2,366 | -2,752 | -3,364 | -3,186 |
| PROPOSED 2014/15 | 21,126 | 20,870 | 20,389 | 20,294 | 20,863 | 21,955 |
| FUNDING | | | | | | |
| Use of revenue reserves | -568 | -1,005 | -1,117 | -437 | -555 | -776 |
| Remaining reserves EOY | 10,032 | 9,027 | 7,910 | 7,473 | 6,918 | 6,142 |
| New Homes Bonus | -2,905 | -3,344 | -4,013 | -4,993 | -5,628 | -6,340 |
| Council Tax Freeze Grant | | -82 | -82 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Formula Grant (RSG) | -6,019 | -4,562 | -3,074 | -2,400 | -1,800 | -1,500 |
| Retained Business Rates | -4,052 | -4,218 | -4,245 | -4,351 | -4,460 | -4,572 |
| Collection Fund Deficit | -76 | -21 | | | | |
| Council Tax | -7,506 | -7,639 | -7,858 | -8,112 | -8,420 | -8,767 |
| COUNCIL TAX LEVEL | £133.18 | £133.18 | £135.84 | £138.56 | £141.33 | £144.16 |
| % increase | 3.63% | 0.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% |
| f increase | £4.67 | £0.00 | £2.66 | £2.72 | £2.77 | £2.83 |
| Unidentified Spending Adjustments still required | | | | | | |
| Proposed MTP | 0 | 0 | -700 | -1,300 | -1,800 | -2,100 |
| Current MTP | | -1,500 | -1,856 | -2,687 | -2,637 | -3,374 |

8.4 Last year Council agreed that an MTP with Interest and Borrowing Costs in excess of 15% of net expenditure would need specific consideration. The table below shows the position for the proposed MTP:

| PROPOSED BUDGET/MTP | FORECAST | BUDGET | | M | ГР | |
|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Forecast additional borrowing | 11,041 | 3,823 | 2,111 | 3,545 | 3,614 | 3,069 |
| Average borrowing in year net of Minimum Revenue Provision | 31,883 | 37,945 | 39,104 | 39,857 | 41,103 | 41,798 |
| Net Interest and Borrowing Costs | | | | | | |
| - total | 1,444 | 1,903 | 2,282 | 2,460 | 2,978 | 3,592 |
| - as % of net spending | 6.8% | 9.1% | 11.2% | 12.1% | 14.3% | 16.4% |
| - value in excess of 15% | | | | | | 299 |

8.5 The 2018/19 forecast Net Interest and Borrowing Costs would have represented 14.3% of the current MTP's forecast of Net Spending of £25,141k. It is the fall in spending due to the savings targets that has increased the percentage to 16.4%.

- 8.6 Cabinet have three options:
 - a) To insist that the 15% limit is maintained by reducing capital expenditure.
 - It may not be possible to reduce the capital programme sufficiently to achieve this given the fact that it is relatively low in historical terms and concentrates on those items that are necessary to preserve services (e.g. refuse freighters or IT equipment), preserve buildings (e.g. major maintenance) or is a statutory requirement (e.g. Disabled Facilities Grants). To save a revenue impact of £299k would require capital reductions of approximately £3M.
 - b) To insist that the 15% limit is maintained by funding some of the schemes from revenue.
 - The revenue impact of achieving the limit by this method would be in the order of £3M though this would create savings of £300k per year thereafter. It is difficult to recommend considering such a move until the majority of the savings target is seen to be achievable.
 - c) To agree to recommend the current MTP to Council.
 - The MTP proposal to increase the volume of margin-making loans to fund relevant projects with appropriate partners will lead to a reduction in the excess (£30M of loans with a 1% margin would cover the £299k). A careful review of the capital programme can also be programmed into the coming year to see if there are any possibilities of savings (this is certainly possible on the IT front if we have a shared service with LGSS due to their additional market leverage).
- 8.7 The following annexes showing the detail of the proposed Budget and MTP:

Appendix – Table 2

Overall Budget and MTP – Subjective analysis

Appendix – Table 3

Head of Service Budgets - Subjective and Objective analysis

8.8 **Appendix – Table 4** shows all the MTP variations from the 2013/14 approved budget level. All items can proceed on the decision of the relevant Head of Service except those that are highlighted as needing the additional levels of approval shown.

9. RESERVES AND THE ROBUSTNESS OF THE 2014/15 BUDGET

9.1 The Local Government Act 2003 requires the Assistant Director, Finance and Resources, as the Council's Chief Financial Officer, to report to the Council on the robustness of the estimates and the adequacy of reserves when it considers its budget and the consequent Council Tax. His comments are contained in Annex B and confirm that the budget is adequately robust and that, in his view, the level of revenue reserves is currently above the minimum level required.

10. CONSULTATION AND COMMENTS

10.1 This report will be considered at a meeting of the Overview and Scrutiny (Economic Wellbeing)
Panel on the 6 February and a consultation meeting with members of the business community on
10 February. Comments from both meetings will be reported to Cabinet.

11. PRUDENTIAL CODE

11.1 The Prudential Code sets various limits relating to the budget and this has been included as an annex to the Treasury Management Strategy elsewhere on the Cabinet's agenda.

ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT 1985

Grant Settlement Information – Files in Financial Services Working Papers - Files in Financial Services Project Appraisals 2013/14 Revenue Budget and the 2014/18 MTP Forecast Report December 2013 Update Report

Contact Officer:

Steve Couper, Assistant Director, Finance and Resources Tel: 01480 388103

ANNEXES

- A Risks for which no or limited provision has been made in the Risk Contingency
- B Chief Financial Officer's statement on robustness of budget and adequacy of reserves (including information about main assumptions and sensitivity analysis)

SEPARATE APPENDIX OF BUDGET TABLES

Table

- 1 Overall Summary
- 2. Overall Budget and MTP Subjective analysis
- 3. Head of Service Budgets Subjective and Objective analysis
- 4. Final Budget 14/15. All MTP variations from the 2013/14 base, highlighting those needing approval before commencement. i.e. previous years and current years approvals
- 5. Capital Programme



OTHER POTENTIAL RISKS

The most fundamental issue is the speed with which the UK economy will grow and its impact on Government funding of local authorities and the resources of Huntingdonshire residents. There are conflicting views on the scale and speed of this recovery and so it is difficult to forecast the impact on:

- Income from planning fees, building control fees and leisure charges.
- House building and hence New Homes Bonus (15% caution built in)
- More applicants for housing and council tax benefit
- Higher homelessness costs (£50k provision in 2014/15)
- Reductions in Government Grant (assumption made post 2015/16 but limited data to base this on)

Other issues include:

- Delivery of the items contained in identified savings
- Identification and consequent delivery of items to achieve the level of unidentified savings required in future years.
- Levels of pay awards, inflation and interest rates
- Results of Pay Review (reasonable estimate included with some contingency provision)
- Ability to maintain income levels
- Impact of variations in retained Business Rates (very volatile due to appeals)
- Change in Pension Fund contributions payable from April 2018 as a result of the three yearly revaluation.
- Impact of changes to the benefits systems on homelessness levels and the ability to collect Council Tax.
- High priority service developments not already in the MTP and any unavoidable spending requirements (e.g. planning appeals)
- The potential for costs relating to "orphan" contaminated land sites
- Repayment of past land charge fees (part provision in contingency)
- Low demand for sites in Huntingdon e.g. assumed sale of plot fronting St. Mary's Street.

ANNEX B

RESERVES AND THE ROBUSTNESS OF THE 2014/15 BUDGET

The Local Government Act 2003 requires me, as the Council's Chief Financial Officer, to report on the robustness of the 2014/15 budget and the adequacy of reserves to assist you in making your decisions on the Budget and the level of Council Tax.

Robustness

The Council has tended in recent years to underspend its budget. This demonstrates that there is an element of prudent budgeting and that managers have taken a mature approach to budgetary control rather than simply spending any spare sums on low priority items. As budgets further tighten this opportunity will significantly diminish.

The Internal Audit and Risk Manager considers that our internal financial controls are working adequately. There is also a sound system of financial monitoring which has been developed further this year and will be further extended next year to ensure that any non-achievement of budgets is promptly recognised and reported. The process this year has been used to ensure that any necessary budget variations have fed into this budget/MTP process.

The 2014/15 budget has been prepared using the budget for 2013/14 as a base, and amending it for known changes, particularly:

- Inflation including a 1.5% provision for an April 2014 pay award. There will be no performance pay in 2014/15. Pay is by far the most significant inflation element.
- The impact of the 2012/13 outturn and forecast spending for 2013/14.
- Variations in existing budgets and MTP schemes together with new MTP proposals. A significant number of these reflect savings rather than extra costs.

There have been some proposals in previous MTPs that included an element of challenge which has not always turned out to be achievable. I am satisfied that adjustments have generally been made to remove or minimise any such levels of uncertainty.

There will always be some items that emerge after the budget has been prepared. These may be the non-achievement of an MTP item or some new unexpected item. These will first be met by any compensating savings that have emerged elsewhere in the budget but, if this is not possible, from reductions in service provision or the use of revenue reserves.

The most significant potential risks to the budget are:

- higher inflation
- further reductions in income
- non-achievement of planned savings
- failure of a borrower
- an emergency (e.g. flooding)
- increased demands on services (e.g. benefits or homelessness)
- Level of retained Business Rates

Tables at the end of this Annex show the key assumptions and the financial impact of changes over the MTP period but the figures quoted below are the potential impact on the 2014/15 budget.

Inflation

A 1% increase in pay would cost £200k

A 1% increase in general inflation (excluding pay), assuming no compensating increase in fees and charges was possible, would result in a net cost of approximately £175k.

An increase in interest rates of 1% would cost £96k.

Reduced Income

A 1% loss of income from fees, rents, charges and recharges would amount to around £178k. The largest areas susceptible to variation are:

- Car Parks £1.8M
- Leisure Centres £7.5M
- Property £2.0M
- Planning and Building Control Fees £1.9M

Non Achievement of Planned Savings

There is clearly no guarantee that all savings will be achieved within the timescales shown. In total the additional savings target over the current year's forecast is around £2.9M which includes significant sums relating to the new pension contribution levels and the pay review. However, it is also likely that some more of the items from the Facing the Future review will start to impact in 2014/15 and this will help counteract any difficulties with the items already included.

Failure of a Borrower

The maximum permitted with one counterparty is £8M but this is only possible where £3M of the sum is held in a liquidity account with that body. Liquidity Accounts allow recovery of investments on the same working day which substantially reduces the risk. In most cases the limit is £5M which is restricted to bodies with the highest credit rating or Building Societies with more than £2 billion in assets.

An emergency

Certain types of eventuality are mitigated in other ways. Many significant risks are insured against, so losses are limited to the excesses payable. The Government's Bellwin Scheme meets a large proportion, over a threshold, of the costs of any significant peacetime emergencies (e.g. severe flooding).

Increased demands on services

The services most susceptible to increased demand that would have a significant revenue impact are homelessness and Council Tax Support.

Retained Business Rates

Since the introduction of this new element of funding for authorities in April 2013 it has become increasingly clear that the levels that the authority will be able to retain are very difficult to forecast. Whilst there are some opportunities for estimating when new buildings will be completed once they have started it is very difficult to judge when development will commence on allocated land even if planning permission has been granted.

It is even more difficult to estimate the results of appeals against the valuation set by the Valuation Office Agency. These appeals sometimes take years to finalise and are often backdated for a number of years, drastically adding to the volatility.

Other variations can result from property being burnt down (e.g. the public house/restaurant at Hartford Marina) or demolished.

The revenue impact is limited by the existence of a safety net which limits our loss to around £300k and a contingency has been included for half this sum.

Revenue Reserves

Theoretically, though it is extremely unlikely, all of the above items could occur next year in which case it is critical that the Council has sufficient reserves to fund unavoidable additional costs pending the introduction of compensating service savings.

Reserves are forecast to be £10.0m at April 2014 and reduce to £9.1m by March 2015 in order to support revenue spending. This is still significantly above what would be considered a safe minimum level when considering the 2014/15 budget in isolation but clearly not excessive given the future uncertainties on Government financial support and the need for further significant savings.

Therefore, even if a number of unexpected additional costs emerged there would still be sufficient funding to cover the deficit for 2014/15.

Conclusion

Considering all these factors, I believe that the combination of a robust budget process and our current level of reserves should give Members no concerns over the Council's financial position for 2014/15.

However, for future years, it remains critical that:

- Effective progress is made in identifying how the Unidentified Savings for future years will be achieved and where practicable these are brought on-stream as soon as possible recognising the major and increasing reliance on New Homes Bonus which may be vulnerable to change.
- That careful monitoring continues to take place recognising that there are certain key areas subject to volatility. These include income from fees and charges, homelessness, the level of housing completions that result in New Homes Bonus and the level of retained Business Rates.

Steve Couper
Assistant Director
Finance and Resources

ASSUMPTIONS

| INFLATION | for Apr 2014 | for Apr 2015 | for Apr 2016 | for Apr 2017 | for Apr 2018 |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Pay award | 1.5% | 1.5% | 1.5% | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| Prices | 2.5% | 2.5% | 2.5% | 2.5% | 2.5% |
| electricity | 0.0% | -0.5% | 2.4% | 8.9% | 31.1% |
| gas | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.6% | 5.1% | 0.0% |
| fuel | 0.1% | 0.5% | 1.0% | 1.5% | 1.5% |
| car park charges | | | | 10% | |
| planning fees | | | | 10% | |

The cost of performance pay is allowed for in the Risk Provision for the Pay Review and assumes an average of one increment every 2 years starting from April 2015 for those employees not at the top of their grade.

| INTEREST RATES | 2014/ | 2015/ | 2016/ | 2017/ | 2018/ |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Temporary Borrowing | 0.43% | 0.43% | 0.45% | 0.85% | 1.33% |
| Temporary Investments | 0.58% | 0.58% | 0.55% | 0.95% | 1.43% |
| PWLB 20 year borrowing | 3.39% | 3.64% | 4.08% | 4.25% | 4.50% |

SENSITIVITY

| IMPACT OF CHANGES | Impact on saving requirement | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | 14/15 | 15/16 | 16/17 | 17/18 | 18/19 | | | | |
| | £M | £M | £M | £Μ | £M | | | | |
| Pay - 1% higher award each April starting 2014 | 199 | 386 | 581 | 794 | 1,018 | | | | |
| Pensions – 1% higher employers' contribution from April 2018 | | | | | 142 | | | | |
| Expenditure excluding pay - 1% higher inflation each year | 175 | 352 | 531 | 712 | 894 | | | | |
| Income – 1% higher assumption | -178 | -359 | -540 | -724 | -910 | | | | |
| Interest Rates - 1% higher | 96 | 115 | 131 | 145 | 160 | | | | |

BUDGET 2014/15

AND

MEDIUM TERM PLAN 2015/16 to 2018/19

TABLES

- 1 Overall Summary
- 2 Overall Budget and MTP Subjective analysis
- 3 Head of Service Budgets Subjective and Objective analysis
- 4 All MTP variations from the 2013/14 base, highlighting those needing approval before commencement. i.e. previous years and current years approvals
- 5 Capital Programme showing external funding

TABLE 1 – OVERALL SUMMARY

| PROPOSED BUDGET/MTP | FORECAST | BUDGET | | M | ГР | |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2012/13 BUDGET/MTP | 22,764 | 22,198 | 22,755 | 23,046 | 24,227 | 25,141 |
| Proposed variations | -1,638 | -1,328 | -2,366 | -2,752 | -3,364 | -3,186 |
| NEW FORECAST | 21,126 | 20,870 | 20,389 | 20,294 | 20,863 | 21,955 |
| | | | | | | |
| FUNDING | | | | | | |
| Use of revenue reserves | -568 | -1,005 | -1,117 | -437 | -555 | -776 |
| Remaining revenue reserves EOY | 10,032 | 9,027 | 7,910 | 7,473 | 6,918 | 6,142 |
| New Homes Grant | -2,905 | -3,344 | -4,013 | -4,993 | -5,628 | -6,340 |
| Council Tax Freeze Grant | | -82 | -82 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Formula Grant (RSG) | -6,019 | -4,562 | -3,074 | -2,400 | -1,800 | -1,500 |
| Retained Business Rates | -4,052 | -4,218 | -4,245 | -4,351 | -4,460 | -4,572 |
| Collection Fund Deficit | -76 | -21 | | | | |
| Council Tax | -7,506 | -7,639 | -7,858 | -8,112 | -8,420 | -8,767 |
| COUNCIL TAX LEVEL | £133.18 | £133.18 | £135.84 | £138.56 | £141.33 | £144.16 |
| % increase | 3.63% | 0.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% |
| £ increase | £4.67 | £0.00 | £2.66 | £2.72 | £2.77 | £2.83 |
| Unidentified Spending Adjustments still required | | | | | | |
| Proposed MTP | 0 | 0 | -700 | -1,300 | -1,800 | -2,100 |
| Current MTP | | -1,500 | -1,856 | -2,687 | -2,637 | -3,374 |

TABLE 2 - OVERALL BUDGET AND MTP - SUBJECTIVE ANALYSIS

| | Subjective Analysis: Co | Jiiable | | G EX | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| ALL | SERVICES | | 3/14 Forecast £000 | 2014/15 Budget £000 | 2015/16 Budget £000 | Medium 7 2016/17 Budget £000 | 2017/18 Budget £000 | 2018/19 Budget |
| Employees | Salaries | 18,186 | 17,362 | | 17,296 | 17,248 | 17,371 | 17,39 |
| Litiployees | National Insurance & Pensions | 4,082 | 3,901 | 4,061 | 4,044 | 4,044 | 4,424 | 4,42 |
| | Overtime | 368 | 293 | | | 375 | 375 | 37 |
| | Bonus Hired Staff | 225 460 | 223 692 | | 224 475 | 224 445 | 224 445 | 22 34 |
| | Allowances | 75 | 70 | | | 86 | 86 | 8 |
| | Childcare Admin Vouchers | .5 | 5 | | | 5 | 5 | |
| | Commission On Sales Employee Insurance | 17 120 | 14 100 | | 1 103 | 1 103 | 1 103 | 10 |
| | Long Service Awards | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | Recruitment | 27 | 29 | | 27 | 27 | 27 | 2 |
| | Termination Training | 230 329 | 203 274 | 206 281 | 206 281 | 205 281 | 205 281 | 20 28 |
| | | 24,125 | 23,167 | 23,425 | 23,124 | 23,045 | 23,548 | 23,47 |
| Benefit & Transfer Payments | Benefits | 35,801 | 35,928 | 37,377 | 37,311 | 37,311 | 37,311 | 37,31 |
| | Grants Paid | 1,476 | 1,711 | 1,219 | 1,135 | 1,085 | 1,085 | 1,08 |
| | Irrecoverable V A T Precepts | 149 390 | 145 390 | | 137 399 | 137 399 | 137 399 | 10 39 |
| | Profit Share Payable | 0 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0. |
| | | 37,816 | 38,180 | 39,138 | 38,988 | 38,938 | 38,938 | 38,9 |
| Buildings | Building Security | 111 | 109 | | 112 | 112 | 112 | 1 |
| | Building Structure Energy | 688 874 | 693 779 | | | 703 724 | 703 754 | 70 75 |
| | Fixtures & Fittings | 63 | 84 | | 71 | 71 | 71 | () |
| | Land | 201 | 246 | | | 209 | 209 | 2 |
| | Leases & Rents Property Taxes | 279 1,056 | 242 1,046 | | 230 1,084 | 230 1,084 | 216 1,084 | 2 1,0 |
| | Water & Sewerage | 162 3,434 | 156 3,355 | | 163 3,310 | 163 3,296 | 163 3,312 | 3,3 |
| Numelias & Comission | A di andinina | 400 | | | | 404 | 404 | |
| Supplies & Services | Advertising Equipment & Furniture | 188 1,385 | 165 1,462 | | 184 1,422 | 184 1,427 | 184 1,422 | 1 1,4 |
| | Insurance (Service Related) | 89 | 77 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | |
| | Interest Paid Materials | 704 746 | 438 730 | | | 920 719 | , | 1,4 |
| | Members Expenses | 393 | 730 386 | | | 392 | 719 392 | 7 |
| | Postage | 240 | 260 | | | 242 | 229 | 2 |
| | Printing & Stationery General Supplies and Services | 407 346 | 395 329 | | 425 225 | 425 225 | 410 225 | 4. 2 |
| | Professional Services | 2,072 | 1,926 | | 1,841 | 1,779 | 1,683 | 1,6 |
| | Public Consultation, Surveys | 94 | 76 | | 53 | 53 | 53 | |
| | Subscriptions Treasury Related Services | 38 163 | 32 186 | | 38 175 | 38 175 | 38 175 | 1 |
| | External Audit Fees | 163 | 113 | | 1173 | 117 | 117 | 1 |
| | Subsistence | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | _ |
| | Telephones | 278 7,312 | 249 6,831 | 259 7,361 | 255 7,119 | 7,0 5 0 | 7,087 | 7,4 |
| ransport | Car Allowances | 330 | 258 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 3 |
| | Vehicles & Plant | 1,533 1,863 | 1,416 1,674 | | 1,580 1,887 | 1,580 1,887 | 1,580 1,887 | 1,58 |
| Tankning Adjustments | Renewals Fund Contribution | 327 | 262 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 28 |
| Fechnical Adjustments | Minimum Revenue Provision | 1,255 | 1,118 | | | 2,158 | | 2,7 |
| | Pay Protection | 320 | 0 | | 119 | 279 | 431 | 5 |
| | Contingencies Pension Contribution Lump Sum | (148) 1,139 | 21 1,139 | 1 | 793 1,135 | 1,006 1,510 | 1,350 1,574 | 1,9 1,5 |
| | Unallocated Savings | 2,893 | 2,540 | 0 | (700) 3,624 | (1,300) 3,938 | (1,799) | (2,10 5,0 |
| otal Service Expenditure | | 77,443 | 75,747 | 78,182 | 78,052 | 78,154 | 79,122 | 80,1 |
| Reserve-Revenue Transfers | Renewals Fund Contn Adjustment | 0 | (58) | 0 | 70,032 | 70,134 | 0 | 50,1 |
| Coorve revenue Transiero | Nonewals Fund Contil Najustinent | 0 | (58) | | | 0 | | |
| ncome & Fees | Bad Debts Provision | 262 | 75 | | 81 | 81 | 81 | |
| | Charges & Fees | (10,834) | (10,424) | | (11,788) | (12,000) | (12,250) | (12,27 |
| | Commuted Sums Costs Recovered | (118) (2,634) | (186) (2,681) | | (125) (2,717) | (125) (2,689) | (245) (2,684) | (24 (2,68 |
| | Government Grants | (36,523) | (37,205) | (38,144) | (38,111) | (38,070) | (38,043) | (37,98 |
| | Interest Received Licence Fees | (446) (359) | (272) (376) | | (642) (343) | (696) (343) | (749) (343) | (75) |
| | Lottery Grant | (77) | (50) | 0 | (343) | (545) | (343) | (32 |
| | Private Grants | (18) | (16) | | (17) | (17) | (17) | (2.2 |
| | Rent Sales | (2,396) | (2,235) (970) | (1,053) | (1,053) | (2,343) | (2,343) | (2,34 |
| | | (54,176) | (54,340) | | | (57,255) | (57,646) | (57,61 |
| Total Service Income | | (54,176) | (54,398) | (56,703) | (57,058) | (57,255) | (57,646) | (57,61 |
| Total Net Service Budget | | 23,267 | 21,349 | 21,479 | 20,994 | 20,899 | 21,476 | 22,5 |
| ess Technical Adjustments | Recharges Outside of Revenue | (503) | (651) | (609) | (605) | (605) | (610) | (60 |
| IEW FORECAST | | 22,764 | 20,698 | 20,870 | 20,389 | 20,294 | 20,866 | 21,9 |

TABLE 3 - HEAD OF SERVICE BUDGETS - SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE ANALYSIS

| Subjective | Huntingdonshi | | | | me & E | xpendi | ture | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Manag | ging Director | 201 | 3/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Medium 2016/17 | Term Plan 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | porate Office | Budget £000 | Forecast | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 |
| Subjective Analysis: | | į 2000 | 1 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | _ £000 | <u> </u> £000 |
| Employees | Salaries | 762 | 578 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 |
| | National Insurance & Pensions Allowances | 183 2 | 1 | 164 1 | 164 1 | 164 1 | | 180 |
| | Childcare Admin Vouchers Employee Insurance | 5 27 | 1 | 5 0 | 5 0 | 5 0 | _ | |
| | Long Service Awards Recruitment | 1 20 | 1 20 | 1 21 | 1 21 | 1 21 | 1 21 | 2 ⁻ |
| | Pension Added Years Training | 229 40 | | 204 31 | 204 31 | 204 31 | | 20 ² 3 ² |
| | | 1,269 | 996 | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,066 | 1,066 |
| Benefit & Transfer Payments | Grants Paid Irrecoverable V A T | 3 31 | | 3 28 | 3 28 | 3 28 | - | |
| | Profit Share Payable | 0 34 | | 6 37 | 6 37 | 6 37 | | |
| Buildings | Building Security | 44 | 45 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| | Building Structure Energy | 60 4 | | 62 5 | 62 5 | 62 5 | 1 | |
| | Land Leases & Rents | 1 171 | 29 140 | 2 151 | 2 151 | 2 151 | 2 | 2 |
| | Property Taxes Water & Sewerage | 25 0 | | | 30 0 | 30 0 | 30 | 30 |
| | Total | 305 | | 296 | 296 | 296 | | |
| Supplies & Services | Advertising Equipment & Furniture | 5 68 | | 6 64 | 6 53 | 6 53 | _ | |
| | Materials Members Expenses | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 13 | 0 13 | 0 | (|
| | Postage Printing & Stationery | 15 12 | 15 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | General Supplies and Services Professional Services | 1 746 | 2 | 1 650 | 1 637 | 1 618 | 1 | · |
| | Public Consultation, Surveys Subscriptions | 38 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (|
| | Subsistence Telephones | 1 | 1 3 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 | |
| | | 916 | | 762 | 736 | 717 | 725 | |
| Transport | Car Allowances Vehicles & Plant | 25 8 | | 16 8 | 16 8 | 16 8 | | |
| | | 33 | | 24 | 24 | 24 | | |
| Technical Adjustments | Renewals Fund Contribution | 93 93 | | | 96 96 | 96 96 | | |
| Total Service Expenditure | | 2,650 | 2,376 | 2,265 | 2,239 | 2,220 | | |
| Reserve-Revenue Transfers | Renewals Fund Contn Adjustment | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | 0 | (23) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Income & Fees | Charges & Fees Costs Recovered | (57) (51) | | (62) (115) | (62) (120) | (62) (82) | | |
| | Rent | (1,939) | (1,838) | (1,901) | (1,921) | (1,921) | (1,921) | (1,921 |
| | | (2,047) | | (2,078) | (2,103) | (2,065) | , , , | |
| Total Service Income | | (2,047) | (1,984) | (2,078) | (2,103) | (2,065) | (2,065) | (2,065 |
| Net Service Budget | | 603 | 392 | 187 | 136 | 155 | 179 | 182 |
| Objective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Services | Community Initiatives Corporate Management | 38 69 | 85 | | 0 39 | 0 39 | 39 | 39 |
| | Democratic Services Economic Development | 30 113 | 1 | | 30 95 | 30 95 | 1 | |
| | Economic Development Estates Non Distributed Costs | (1,595) 229 | , , , | (1,594) 204 | (1,619) 204 | (1,624) 204 | | (1,624 |
| Internal Services (rechargeable) | Corp Office & Directors Mgmt Unit Corporate Office Mgmt Unit | 365 676 | 206 | | 186 624 | | 190 | 190 |
| | Payroll & HR | 678 | | | 577 | 558 | | |
| Net Service Budget | | 603 | 392 | 187 | 136 | 155 | 179 | 182 |

| • | Huntingdonsh | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Subjective | & Objective Analysis: Se | rvice Coi | ntrollab | le Inco | me & E | xpendi | ture | |
| | | | | | | Medium 1 | Term Plan | |
| Head of Lenal 8 | La Democratic Services | - | 3/14 | 2014/15 | | 2016/17 | | |
| ricad or Logar o | . Democratic del vices | Budget £000 | Fore cast | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 |
| | | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| Subjective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Employees | Salaries | 1,063 | 1,006 | 1,078 | 1,057 | 1,047 | 1,014 | 1,071 |
| Employedo | National Insurance & Pensions | 253 | 243 | , | 257 | 257 | 280 | |
| | Overtime | 11 | 5 | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| | Bonus | 0 | _ | | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| | Hired Staff Allowances | 14 | 14 | 14 8 | 14 8 | 14 8 | | 14 |
| | Training | 23 | 21 | 19 | _ | 19 | | |
| | · · | 1,372 | 1,302 | 1,387 | 1,366 | 1,356 | 1,346 | 1,403 |
| Buildings | Leases & Rents | 0 | 0 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 0 | 14 |
| | 250055 0 110110 | 0 | | | 14 | 14 | | |
| Supplies & Services | Advertising | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| oupplies a octivides | Equipment & Furniture | 157 | 168 | - | _ | 178 | - | |
| | Insurance (Service Related) | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | - | |
| | Materials | 47 | 46 | | 42 | 42 | | |
| | Members Allowances & Expenses Postage | 380 73 | 373 92 | | 379 134 | 379 102 | | |
| | Printing & Stationery | 142 | | | _ | 165 | | |
| | General Supplies and Services | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Professional Services | 60 | | | 3 | 0 | - | _ |
| | Public Consultation, Surveys Telephones | 21 22 | 21 21 | 21 21 | 21 21 | 19 21 | 19 21 | 21 21 |
| | reiepriories | 911 | 952 | 972 | 945 | 913 | | |
| Transport | Car Allowances | 28 | 22 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| | Vehicles & Plant | 35 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| | | 63 | 56 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| Total Service Expenditure | | 2,346 | 2,310 | 2,434 | 2,386 | 2,344 | 2,287 | 2,392 |
| Income & Fees | Charges & Fees | (252) | (356) | (297) | (308) | (308) | (366) | (366) |
| | Costs Recovered | (78) | (40) | , , | ` ′ | (54) | , , | , , |
| | Government Grants | 0 | 0 | (/ | (13) | | | |
| | Licence Fees Sales | (359) | (354) | (343) | (343) | (343) | | (343 |
| | Jaies | (689) | | | | | | |
| Total Service Income | | (689) | (752) | (717) | (719) | (723) | (754) | (696 |
| | | (555) | (. 52) | () | (. 10) | (120) | (, | (000) |
| Net Service Budget | | 1,657 | 1,558 | 1,717 | 1,667 | 1,621 | 1,533 | 1,696 |
| Objective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Services | Central Services | (67) | (138) | 17 | 15 | (26) | (137) | 22 |
| | Corporate Services Democratic | 476 | ` ' | 463 | | ` ' | ٠, , | |
| | Environmental Serv - Licensing | (304) | | (286) | (286) | (286) | (286) | (286 |
| Internal Comings (continued to the | Printing External Work | 0 | (14) | , , | , , | (14) | , , | |
| Internal Services (rechargeable) | Document Centre Legal & Democratic Management | 486 1,066 | | | 470 1,023 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service Budget | | 1,657 | 1,558 | 1,717 | 1,667 | 1,621 | 1,533 | 1,696 |

| Subjective | Huntingdonshi & Objective Analysis: Ser | | | | me & E | xpendi | ture | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| | Environmental | - | 3/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Term Plan 2017/18 | |
| & Comm | nunity Services | Budget £000 | Forecast £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 |
| Subjective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Employees | Salaries | 1,347 | 1,249 | 1,287 | 1,252 | 1,219 | 1,219 | 1,219 |
| Етроуссо | National Insurance & Pensions Overtime Hired Staff | 337 11 0 | 305 15 | 324 11 0 | 324 11 0 | 324 11 | 354 11 | 355 11 |
| | Allowances Recruitment | 10 | 3 2 | 10 0 | 10 0 | 10 0 | 10 0 | 10 0 |
| | Termination Training | 0 24 1,729 | 36 | 0 23 1,655 | 0 23 1,620 | 23 | _ | 0 23 1,618 |
| Benefit & Transfer Payments | Grants Paid | 370 370 | | 379 379 | 379 379 | | | 329 329 |
| Buildings | Building Structure Leases & Rents | 6 | | 7 11 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 11 |
| | | 23 | 26 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Supplies & Services | Advertising Equipment & Furniture Materials | 23 62 7 | 62 | 19 62 7 | 19 62 7 | 62 | | 19 62 7 |
| | Postage Printing & Stationery | 8 31 | 5 20 | 7 25 | 7 25 | 7 25 | 7 25 | 7 25 |
| | Professional Services Public Consultation, Surveys Subscriptions | 87 14 13 | | 139 14 13 | 136 14 13 | 14 | 14 | 74 14 13 |
| | Subsistence Telephones | 3 10 | 3 8 | 3 6 | 3 6 | 3 6 | 3 6 | 3 6 |
| Transport | Car Allowances | 258 64 | | 295 64 | 292 64 | | 231 64 | 230 |
| Transport | Vehicles & Plant | 14 78 | 15 | 13 77 | 13 | | | 13 77 |
| Technical Adjustments | Renewals Fund Contribution | 6 | | 7 7 | 7 7 | 7 | 7 7 | 7 |
| Total Service Expenditure | | 2,464 | 2,383 | 2,431 | 2,393 | 2,280 | 2,279 | 2,279 |
| Income & Fees | Charges & Fees Costs Recovered | (151) (63) | | , , | ` ' | ` ' | ` ' | (156) (119) |
| | Licence Fees Lottery Grant | (77) | (21) (50) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 |
| Total Service Income | | (291) | (307) | (318) | (327) | (302) | (275) | (275) |
| Net Service Budget | | 2,173 | , | , , | | | , | |
| Objective Analysis: | | 2,113 | 2,010 | 2,113 | 2,000 | 1,970 | 2,004 | 2,004 |
| Direct Services | Community Initiatives | 13 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 12 |
| Direct Services | Community Initiatives Community Facilities Community Safety Leisure Policy | 18 324 198 | 20 380 | 18 327 | | 18 267 | 18 262 | |
| | Planning Policy Commercial Health Environmental Health | 9 31 105 | 4 17 | 9 22 68 | 2 22 68 | 2 22 | 2 22 | 22 22 70 |
| Internal Services (rechargeable) | Public Health ECHS Internal Services | 20 34 | 11 24 | 17 26 | 17 26 | 17 26 | 17 26 | 17 26 |
| | ECHS Management Units Service Administration | 1,409 12 | | 1,422 12 | | | | 1,379 12 |
| Net Service Budget | | 2,173 | 2,076 | 2,113 | 2,066 | 1,978 | 2,004 | 2,004 |

| Subjective | Huntingdonshi & Objective Analysis: Ser | | | | me & E | xpendi | ture | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Head | of Operations | _ | 3/14 Forecast | 2014/15 Budget £000 | 2015/16 Budget £000 | 2016/17 | | |
| Subjective Analysis: | | • | | | | | • | |
| Employees | Salaries National Insurance & Pensions Overtime Bonus Hired Staff Allowances | 3,631 869 243 224 386 24 | 177 219 399 22 | 3,519 918 247 224 393 24 | 918 247 224 393 24 | 918 247 224 393 24 | 1,001 247 224 393 24 | 3,66 1,00 24 22 33 |
| | Recruitment Termination Training | 2 0 57 5,436 | 2 59 | 2 0 56 5,383 | 2 0 56 5,383 | 0 | 0 | 5,58 |
| Benefit & Transfer Payments | Grants Paid Irrecoverable V A T | 43 8 51 | | 44 3 47 | 44 3 47 | | 3 | 4 |
| Buildings | Building Security Building Structure Energy Land Leases & Rents Property Taxes Water & Sewerage | 3 48 54 29 14 226 14 | 21 41 49 15 219 13 | 2 22 45 57 14 228 15 | 2 22 45 57 14 228 15 | 22 45 57 14 228 15 | 22 45 57 14 228 15 | 2 4 5 1 22 1 |
| Supplies & Services | Advertising Equipment & Furniture Materials Postage Printing & Stationery General Supplies and Services Professional Services Public Consultation, Surveys Subscriptions Treasury Related Services Telephones | 23 225 204 2 18 199 133 4 5 64 34 | 229 237 8 26 170 84 1 | 22 232 211 6 18 73 169 4 5 65 30 | 73 | 232 211 6 18 73 144 4 5 65 | 232 211 6 18 73 144 4 5 65 | 23 23 24 14 |
| Transport | Car Allowances Vehicles & Plant | 40 1,345 1,385 | 1,209 | | 1,366 | 1,366 | 1,366 | 1,36 1,4 6 |
| Technical Adjustments | Renewals Fund Contribution | 121 121 | 121 121 | 99 99 | 99 99 | | | 9 |
| Total Service Expenditure | | 8,292 | 7,986 | 8,152 | 8,129 | 8,127 | 8,330 | 8,33 |
| Income & Fees | Charges & Fees Commuted Sums Costs Recovered Government Grants Private Grants Rent Sales | (2,599) (117) (982) (12) (18) (56) (136) (3,920) | (185) (881) (23) (16) (44) (116) | (894) (12) (17) | (894) (12) (17) | (894) (12) (17) | (244) (894) (12) (17) (49) (139) | (3,164 (244 (894 (12 (17 (49 (139 (4,519 |
| Total Service Income | | (3,920) | (3,687) | (3,877) | (4,025) | (4,212) | (4,519) | (4,519 |
| Net Service Budget | | 4,372 | 4,299 | 4,275 | 4,104 | 3,915 | 3,811 | 3,81 |
| Objective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Services | Abandoned Vehicles CCTV Countryside Car Parks Emergency Planning Grounds Maint Other Organisation Markets Parks Recycling Trade Waste Refuse Collection | 2 227 357 (1,288) 33 (93) (116) 74 (35) (31) 2,131 | 278 351 (1,069) 9 (93) (111) (7) (112) (31) | 357 (1,131) 11 (95) (120) 0 (47) (31) | 118 357 (1,240) 11 (95) (120) 47 (133) (31) | 116 357 (1,427) 11 (95) (120) 47 (133) (31) | 118 244 (1,611) 11 (95) (120) 47 (125) (31) | 24 (1,61 1 (9: (12: 4 (12: |
| Internal Services (rechargeable) | Street Cleaning & Litter Fleet Management Grounds Maintenance Operations Mgmt Budgets | 1,034 269 772 1,036 | 897 269 770 | 986 278 787 | 986 278 787 961 | 986 278 787 | 997 281 797 | 99 28 79 97 |

Net Service Budget

4,372 4,299 4,275 4,104 3,915 3,811 3,813

Huntingdonshire District Council Subjective & Objective Analysis: Service Controllable Income & Expenditure Medium Term Plan **Assistant Director** 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 | 2017/18 2018/19 Budget | Forecast | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget (Environment, Growth & Planning) £000 £000 £000 £000 Subjective Analysis: 1,724 Employees 1.780 1.763 1.749 1.724 Salaries 1,724 1 724 National Insurance & Pensions Overtime Hired Staff Allowances Recruitment Training 2,202 2,242 2,223 2,177 2,177 2,215 2,216 Benefit & Transfer Payments Grants Paid Irrecoverable V A T Buildings **Building Structure** Energy Land **Property Taxes** n Water & Sewerage Advertising Supplies & Services Equipment & Furniture Materials Postage Printing & Stationery General Supplies and Services Professional Services Subscriptions Subsistence Telephones Car Allowances Transport Vehicles & Plant

| | Rent Sales | (88) | (89) | (99) | (99) | (99) | (99) | (99) |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| | Sales | (15) (1,461) | (30) (1,497) | (15) (1,489) | (15) (1,525) | (15) (1,545) | (15) (1,545) | (15) (1,545) |
| Total Service Income | | (1,461) | (1,497) | (1,489) | (1,525) | (1,545) | (1,545) | (1,545) |
| Net Service Budget | | 1,863 | 1,671 | 1,693 | 1,374 | 1,305 | 1,268 | 1,269 |
| Objective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Services | Development Management | (1,109) | (1,107) | (1,163) | (1,274) | (1,294) | (1,294) | (1,294) |
| | Contributions To H R A | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Housing Services | (29) | (77) | (43) | (43) | (43) | (43) | (43) |
| | Car Parks Strategy | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Economic Development | 93 | 15 | 91 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | Planning Policy & Conservation | 406 | 386 | 366 | 269 | 220 | 145 | 145 |
| | Public Transport | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| | Private Housing Support | 72 | 85 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 |
| | Transportation Strategy | 100 | 75 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 |
| Internal Services | Head of Planning Int Services | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | Head of Planning Mgmt Unit | 2,314 | 2,279 | 2,252 | 2,227 | 2,227 | 2,265 | 2,266 |
| | | | | | | | | |

Renewals Fund Contribution

Charges & Fees

Costs Recovered

Interest Received

Technical Adjustments

Income & Fees

Total Service Expenditure

(19)

(19)3,168

(1,120)

(258)

3,324

(1,170)

(187)

(1)

3,182

(1,171)

(204)

2,899

(1,171)

(240)

2,850

(1,171)

(260)

2,813

(1,171)

(260)

2,814

(1,171)

(260)

Huntingdonshire District Council Subjective & Objective Analysis: Service Controllable Income & Expenditure

| | | | | | | | Term Plan | |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------|----------|--------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------|
| | ice Manager | _ | 3/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | l | 2018/19 |
| Environme | ental Management | _ | Forecast | | | Budget | | |
| | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Subjective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.1.: | 4.074 | 4 000 | 4.050 | 4.050 | 4.050 | 4.050 | 1 000 |
| Employees | Salaries National Insurance & Pensions | 1,074 270 | | 1,050 274 | 1,050 274 | | 1,050 299 | |
| | Overtime | 34 | | 29 | 29 | | 29 | I |
| | Hired Staff | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | · |
| | Allowances | 5 19 | _ | 6 | 6 17 | | 6 17 | |
| | Training | 1,403 | | 17 1,377 | 1,377 | | 1,402 | |
| | | , | , | , | , | | | , |
| Benefit & Transfer Payments | Irrecoverable V A T | 390 | | 8 399 | 8 399 | | 8 399 | 300 |
| | Precepts | 398 | | 407 | 407 | 407 | 407 | 399 40 7 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | Building Structure | 289 | | 317 | 317 | | 317 | 317 |
| | Energy Fixtures & Fittings | 254 5 | 187 5 | 157 6 | 142 6 | | 158 6 | 1 |
| | Land | 154 | 144 | 138 | 138 | | l | 1 |
| | Property Taxes | 352 | | 366 | | | | |
| | Water & Sewerage | 1, 076 | | 23 1,007 | 23 992 | | 23 1,008 | |
| | | 1,070 | 1,003 | 1,007 | 332 | 370 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Supplies & Services | Advertising | 19 | | 20 | 20 | | | |
| | Equipment & Furniture | 71 | 41 | 39 | 39 | | 39 | 39 |
| | Materials Postage | 6 10 | | 6 9 | 6 | | 6 9 | I |
| | Printing & Stationery | 21 | 12 | 18 | 18 | | 18 | |
| | General Supplies and Services | 47 | 47 | 48 | 48 | | l | |
| | Professional Services Public Consultation, Surveys | 40 | 41 | 41 4 | 41 4 | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| | Subsistence | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| | Telephones | 10 | | 6 | 6 | | | |
| | | 229 | 177 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 | 192 |
| Transport | Car Allowances | 43 | 26 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| • | Vehicles & Plant | 28 | | 29 | 29 | | 29 | 29 |
| | | 71 | 54 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| Technical Adjustments | Renewals Fund Contribution | 69 | 35 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| , | | 69 | 35 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | |
| Total Service Expenditure | | 3,246 | 2,989 | 3,087 | 3,072 | 3,058 | 3,113 | 3,078 |
| Total Gervice Expellattare | | 3,240 | 2,303 | 3,007 | 3,072 | 3,030 | 3,113 | 3,070 |
| Income & Fees | Charges & Fees | (539) | ` ′ | (499) | (499) | ` ′ | l ` ′ | |
| | Commuted Sums Costs Recovered | (1) (29) | | (1) (91) | | | | |
| | Rent | (98) | (88) | (84) | ` ′ | ` ' | (84) | (50) (84) |
| | | (667) | | (675) | (659) | | | |
| Total Service Income | | (667) | (507) | (G7E) | (CEO) | (6.4.4) | (624) | (624) |
| Total Service income | | (667) | (597) | (675) | (659) | (644) | (634) | (634) |
| Net Service Budget | | 2,579 | 2,392 | 2,412 | 2,413 | 2,414 | 2,479 | 2,444 |
| <u> </u> | | ,, , | , | , | , - | , | , - | , |
| Objective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Services | Building Control | (498) | (430) | (445) | (445) | (445) | (445) | (445 |
| | Car Parks | 47 | 57 | 48 | 48 | 48 | \ 48 | 48 |
| | Drainage & Sewers | 457 | | 469 | | | l | 1 |
| | Environmental Projects Environmental Improvements | 56 44 | 37 25 | (36) 35 | ` ′ | | | |
| | Closed Churchyards | 5 | | 6 | | | l | I |
| | Public Conveniences | 21 | - | 21 | 21 | | 21 | 21 |
| | Public Transport | 108 | | 100 | | | l | I |
| Internal Services (rechargeable) | Street Naming Building Control Mgmt Budgets | 42 434 | | 11 441 | 11 441 | | l | I |
| | Eastfield House & depots | 211 | | 214 | 214 | | l | 1 |
| | Environmental Mgmt-Mgmt Unit | 913 | | 857 | 857 | | 873 | |
| | Pathfinder House | 699 | 647 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 652 | 652 |
| | Staff Restaurant | 40 | 40 | 11 | //1 | //1 | //1 | 14 |
| | Staff Restaurant | 40 | 40 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 |

Huntingdonshire District Council Subjective & Objective Analysis: Service Controllable Income & Expenditure

| • | ing Managara | = : | | | | | Term Plan | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | ice Manager | | 3/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | l | 2018/19 |
| Environme | ental Management | Budget £000 | Forecast | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 | Budget £000 |
| | | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| Subjective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Employees | Salaries | 1,074 | 1,020 | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,020 |
| | National Insurance & Pensions | 270 | | 274 | 274 | 1 | 299 | 294 |
| | Overtime | 34 | 17 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| | Hired Staff | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 6 | 1 | 1 |] |
| | Allowances Training | 5 19 | - | 6 17 | 17 | | 6 17 | 17 |
| | | 1,403 | 1,319 | 1,377 | 1,377 | | 1,402 | 1,367 |
| Benefit & Transfer Payments | Irrecoverable V A T | 8 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | |
| benefit & fransier Fayinerits | Precepts | 390 | | 399 | 399 | I . | 399 | 399 |
| | · | 398 | 401 | 407 | 407 | 407 | 407 | 407 |
| Buildings | Building Structure | 289 | 304 | 317 | 317 | 317 | 317 | 317 |
| Dunungs | Energy | 254 | | 157 | 142 | I . | | 158 |
| | Fixtures & Fittings | 5 | - | 6 | 6 | | I | 6 |
| | Land | 154 352 | 144 341 | 138 | 138 366 | | 138 366 | 138 |
| | Property Taxes Water & Sewerage | 22 | 22 | 366 23 | 23 | I . | 23 | 366 23 |
| | water a concluge | 1,076 | | 1,007 | 992 | | 1,008 | 1,008 |
| Supplies & Services | Advertising | 19 | 14 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Supplies & Services | Equipment & Furniture | 71 | 41 | 39 | | | | 39 |
| | Materials | 6 | | 6 | | | l | 6 |
| | Postage | 10 | | 9 | 9 | | 9 | 9 |
| | Printing & Stationery General Supplies and Services | 21 47 | 12 47 | 18 48 | 18 48 | I . | 18 48 | 18 48 |
| | Professional Services | 40 | | 41 | 41 | 1 | 41 | 41 |
| | Public Consultation, Surveys | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | Subsistence | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Telephones | 10 229 | | 6 192 | 6 192 | | 6 192 | 192 |
| | | | ''' | 102 | 102 | 102 | | 102 |
| Transport | Car Allowances | 43 | | 29 | 29 | | 29 | 29 |
| | Vehicles & Plant | 28 71 | 28 54 | 29 58 | 29 58 | | 29 58 | 29 58 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Adjustments | Renewals Fund Contribution | 69 69 | | 46 46 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service Expenditure | | 3,246 | 2,989 | 3,087 | 3,072 | 3,058 | 3,113 | 3,078 |
| Income & Fees | Charges & Fees | (539) | (459) | (499) | (499) | (499) | (499) | (499) |
| | Commuted Sums | (1) | | (1) | | | | |
| | Costs Recovered Rent | (29) (98) | | (91) (84) | (75) (84) | ` ′ | (50) (84) | (50) (84) |
| | ren | (667) | | (675) | | | | |
| Tatal Camina Income | | (0.07) | (507) | (075) | (050) | (0.4.4) | (00.4) | (00.4) |
| Total Service Income | | (667) | (597) | (675) | (659) | (644) | (634) | (634) |
| Net Service Budget | | 2,579 | 2,392 | 2,412 | 2,413 | 2,414 | 2,479 | 2,444 |
| Ohio ofivo Analysia | | | | | | | | |
| Objective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Services | Building Control | (498) | ` ′ | (445) | ` ′ | | ` ′ | , |
| | Car Parks | 47 457 | | 48 460 | | | - | |
| | Drainage & Sewers Environmental Projects | 457 56 | | 469 (36) | | 1 | l | |
| | Environmental Improvements | 44 | | 35 | | | | |
| | Closed Churchyards | 5 | | 6 | | | | |
| | Public Conveniences Public Transport | 21 108 | | 21 100 | 21 100 | | l | 21 100 |
| | Street Naming | 42 | | 110 | | 1 | l | |
| Internal Services (rechargeable) | Building Control Mgmt Budgets | 434 | | 441 | 441 | 1 | 448 | 448 |
| | Eastfield House & depots | 211 | | 214 | | | l | |
| | Environmental Mgmt-Mgmt Unit Pathfinder House | 913 699 | | 857 650 | 857 650 | 1 | 873 652 | 838 652 |
| | Staff Restaurant | 40 | | 41 | 41 | | 41 | 41 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service Budget | | 2,579 | 2,392 | 2,412 | 2,413 | 2,414 | 2,479 | 2,444 |

Huntingdonshire District Council Subjective & Objective Analysis: Service Controllable Income & Expenditure Medium Term Plan 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 **Head of Customer Services** Budget Forecast Budget Budget Budget **Budget Budget** £000 £000 £000 £000 £000 £000 £000 Subjective Analysis: Employees 2,681 2,665 2,668 2,633 2,628 2,674 2,673 National Insurance & Pensions 603 593 605 605 605 662 664 Overtime 33 33 33 33 33 31 33 31 Hired Staff 92 Allowances 6 6 6 6 Recruitment 0 0 0 0 0 0 Training 44 16 41 41 41 41 41 3,399 3,402 3,354 3,319 3,314 3,417 3,418 Benefit & Transfer Payments Benefits 35,801 35,928 37,377 37,311 37,311 37,311 37,311 Grants Paid 501 613 595 511 511 511 511 36,302 36,541 37,972 37,822 37,822 37,822 37,822 Buildings **Building Structure** 19 19 19 19 19 19 Energy 77 Leases & Rents 67 79 39 39 39 39 Property Taxes 6 5 5 5 5 104 81 105 65 65 65 65 Supplies & Services Advertising 19 19 19 19 19 19 Equipment & Furniture 114 178 131 131 131 131 131 Insurance (Service Related) Materials 7 Postage 98 113 96 96 96 96 96 85 Printing & Stationery 68 70 70 70 70 70 General Supplies and Services 16 16 18 18 18 18 18 Professional Services 218 151 199 194 194 194 194 Public Consultation, Surveys 9 12 9 9 9 9 Subscriptions 0 Treasury Related Services 6 6 6 6 3 6 6 Telephones 28 20 23 23 604 575 581 576 576 576 588 Car Allowances 45 33 47 47 47 47 47 Transport Vehicles & Plant 0 51 34 47 47 47 47 47 Total Service Expenditure 40,460 40,633 42,059 41,829 41,824 41,927 41,940 **Bad Debts Provision** 262 Income & Fees 75 81 81 81 Charges & Fees (51)(35)(48)(48)(48)(48)(48)Costs Recovered (1,243)(1,200)(1,307)(1,223)(1,223)(1,223)(1,223)Government Grants (36,510)(37,078)(38,065)(38,041)(38,041)(38,041)(38,041)(37,542)(38, 238)(39, 339)(39, 231)(39, 231)(39, 231)(39, 231)Total Service Income (39, 339) (37,542)(38, 238)(39, 231)(39,231) (39, 231)(39, 231)Net Service Budget 2,918 2,395 2,720 2,598 2,593 2,696 2,709 Objective Analysis: Direct Services Council Tax Support (245)(376)(190)(180)(180)(180)(180)Economic Development 31 Housing Benefits (604)(764)(677)(729)(729)(729)(729)Homelessness 351 227 273 293 293 293 293 Housing Services 18 17 18 18 Local Tax Collection (576)(568)(586)(586)(586) (586) (586) Internal Services (rechargeable) Internal Services: Customer Service 1,130 989 1,125 1,050 1,045 1,053 1,065

2,870

2,396

2.814

2,918

Revenues Management Units

Net Service Budget

2,757

2,720

2.732

2,598

2.732

2,593

2,827

2,696

2,828

| Huntingdonshire District Council Subjective & Objective Analysis: Service Controllable Income & Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Com.: | Mananan | | • | | 2217/12 | | Term Plan | | | |
| | ce Manager | _ | 3/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | 2017/18 | | | |
| Information | on Management | £000 | Forecast | £000 | £000 | £000 | Budget £000 | £000 | | |
| | | 1 2000 | | | | 1 | | , | | |
| Subjective Analysis: | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Employees | Salaries | 1,149 | 974 | 1,015 | 860 | 860 | 850 | 850 | | |
| | National Insurance & Pensions | 299 | | 286 | 270 | | | | | |
| | Overtime | 6 | | 6 | 8 | _ | _ | | | |
| | Hired Staff | (21) | 142 | 29 | 14 | (16) | (16) | (114) | | |
| | Allowances Training | 23 | 23 | 1 24 | 1 24 | 24 | 1 24 | 1 24 | | |
| | Trailing | 1,457 | 1,412 | | 1,177 | 1,147 | 1,167 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplies & Services | Advertising Equipment & Furniture | 278 | 2 278 | 2 285 | 2 285 | | | | | |
| | Postage | 1 | 1 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | |
| | Printing & Stationery | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | • | 1 | 3 | | |
| | Professional Services | 10 | 10 | 10 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | | |
| | Telephones | 155 | 147 | 158 | 154 | 154 | 154 | | | |
| | | 449 | 441 | 459 | 488 | 488 | 488 | 488 | | |
| Transport | Car Allowances | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | | |
| · | | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | | |
| Total Service Expenditure | | 1,922 | 1,869 | 1,837 | 1,682 | 1,652 | 1,672 | 1,575 | | |
| · | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income & Fees | Charges & Fees | (34) | | (35) | (35) | | | ` ′ | | |
| | Sales | (1) (35) | (1) (35) | (1) (36) | (1) (36) | (1) (36) | | ` ' | | |
| | | , , | | | ` ′ | | ` ′ | ` ' | | |
| Total Service Income | | (35) | (35) | (36) | (36) | (36) | (56) | (56) | | |
| Net Service Budget | | 1,887 | 1,834 | 1,801 | 1,646 | 1,616 | 1,616 | 1,519 | | |
| Objective Analysis: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Services | External Services: IMD | (31) | (31) | (31) | (31) | (31) | (51) | (51) | | |
| Internal Services (rechargeable) | Internal Services: IMD | 1,918 | | ` ′ | 1,677 | 1,647 | | | | |
| Net Service Budget | | 1,887 | 1,834 | 1,801 | 1,646 | 1,616 | 1,616 | 1,519 | | |

Huntingdonshire District Council Subjective & Objective Analysis: Service Controllable Income & Expenditure

| General Mar Subjective Analysis: Employees | Salaries National Insurance & Pensions Overtime Bonus Hired Staff Allowances Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment Training | _ | 3/14 Forecast £000 3,738 575 35 0 15 9 | 2014/15 Budget £000 3,738 588 26 0 15 | 2015/16 Budget £000 3,738 588 26 0 | £000 3,738 588 26 | 2017/18 Budget £000 3,738 645 26 | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Subjective Analysis: | Salaries National Insurance & Pensions Overtime Bonus Hired Staff Allowances Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 3,898 592 22 1 15 15 15 | 3,738 575 35 0 15 | 3,738 588 26 0 | £000 3,738 588 26 | £000 3,738 588 26 | £000 3,738 645 | £000 3,738 |
| | National Insurance & Pensions Overtime Bonus Hired Staff Allowances Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 3,898 592 22 1 15 15 15 | 3,738 575 35 0 15 | 3,738 588 26 0 | 3,738 588 26 | 3,738 588 26 | 3,738 645 | 3,738 |
| | National Insurance & Pensions Overtime Bonus Hired Staff Allowances Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 592 22 1 15 15 1 17 | 575 35 0 15 | 588 26 0 | 588 26 | 588 26 | 645 | |
| Employees | National Insurance & Pensions Overtime Bonus Hired Staff Allowances Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 592 22 1 15 15 1 17 | 575 35 0 15 | 588 26 0 | 588 26 | 588 26 | 645 | |
| Employees | National Insurance & Pensions Overtime Bonus Hired Staff Allowances Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 592 22 1 15 15 1 17 | 575 35 0 15 | 588 26 0 | 588 26 | 588 26 | 645 | |
| | Overtime Bonus Hired Staff Allowances Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 22 1 15 15 1 1 17 | 35 0 15 9 | 26 0 | 26 | 26 | | |
| | Hired Staff Allowances Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 1 15 15 1 1 | 0 15 9 | 0 | | | 20 | 26 |
| | Allowances Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 15 1 17 | 9 | 15 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Childcare Admin Vouchers Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 1 17 | - | | 15 | | 15 | 15 |
| | Commission On Sales Employee Insurance Recruitment | 17 | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | Employee Insurance Recruitment | | 14 | 0 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Recruitment | | 14 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 |
| | Training | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | . 3 |
| | <u> </u> | 56 | 44 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| | | 4,621 | 4,434 | 4,438 | 4,438 | 4,438 | 4,495 | 4,496 |
| Benefit & Transfer Payments | Grants Paid | 0 | 2 87 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Irrecoverable V A T | 94 94 | 89 | 90 90 | 90 90 | 90 90 | 90 90 | 90 90 |
| Duildingo | Duilding Coourity | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Buildings | Building Security Building Structure | 11 257 | 11 274 | 11 266 | 11 266 | 11 266 | 11 266 | 11 266 |
| | Energy | 541 | 525 | 526 | 526 | 526 | 526 | 526 |
| | Fixtures & Fittings | 57 | 79 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 |
| | Land | 16 | 22 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| | Leases & Rents | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Property Taxes Water & Sewerage | 446 109 | 446 105 | 454 109 | 454 109 | 454 109 | 454 109 | 454 109 |
| | water a dewelage | 1,438 | 1,462 | 1,443 | 1,443 | 1,443 | 1,443 | 1,443 |
| Supplies & Services | Advertising | 89 | 89 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| | Equipment & Furniture | 313 | 364 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 |
| | Materials | 461 | 418 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 |
| | Postage | 10 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | Printing & Stationery General Supplies and Services | 59 79 | 54 89 | 56 83 | 56 83 | 56 83 | 56 83 | 56 83 |
| | Professional Services | 79 | 97 | 208 | 267 | 310 | 310 | 310 |
| | Public Consultation, Surveys | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Subscriptions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Treasury Related Services | 37 | 46 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| | Subsistence | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Telephones | 12 1,139 | 9 1,175 | 10 1,279 | 10 1,338 | 10 1,381 | 10 1,381 | 10 1,381 |
| Transport | Car Allowances | 14 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Transport | Vehicles & Plant | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| | | 27 | 31 | 28 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| Technical Adjustments | Renewals Fund Contribution | 26 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| - | | 26 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Total Service Expenditure | | 7,345 | 7,216 | 7,304 | 7,364 | 7,407 | 7,464 | 7,465 |
| Income & Fees | Charges & Fees | (5,978) | (5,826) | (6,424) | (6,630) | (6,685) | (6,703) | (6,727) |
| | Costs Recovered | (2) | (13) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) |
| | Government Grants | 0 | (1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Rent | (216) | (177) | (191) | (191) | | (191) | (191) |
| | Sales | (880) (7,076) | (818) (6,835) | (896) (7,513) | (896) (7,719) | (896) (7,774) | (896) (7,792) | (896) (7,816) |
| Total Service Income | | (7,076) | (6,835) | (7,513) | (7,719) | (7,774) | (7,792) | (7,816) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service Budget | | 269 | 381 | (209) | (355) | (367) | (328) | (351) |
| Objective Analysis: | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Services Internal Services (rechargeable) | One Leisure Sites (Recreation & Sport) One Leisure Management Units | 50 219 | 186 195 | (430) 221 | (576) 221 | (588) 221 | (554) 226 | (577) 226 |
| Net Service Budget | | 269 | 381 | (209) | (355) | (367) | (328) | (351) |

Huntingdonshire District Council Subjective & Objective Analysis: Service Controllable Income & Expenditure Medium Term Plan **Assistant Director** 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 | 2017/18 2018/19 | Budget | Forecast | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | (Financial & Resources) & Non Allocated Items £000 £000 £000 £000 £000 £000 £000 Subjective Analysis: Employees Salaries 802 793 844 844 844 844 844 National Insurance & Pensions 241 218 223 223 223 244 244 Overtime 0 Hired Staff 35 20 36 36 36 36 36 5 5 Allowances 0 5 Employee Insurance 93 99 102 102 102 102 102 Termination 0 0 25 6 6 6 Training 14 1,198 1,149 1,218 1,218 1,217 1,238 1,238 Benefit & Transfer Payments Grants Paid 357 357 9 9 Irrecoverable V A T 358 358 10 10 10 10 10 Buildings **Building Security** 52 53 53 53 52 53 53 52 52 53 53 53 53 53 Supplies & Services Equipment & Furniture 65 70 70 70 66 70 70 Insurance (Service Related) 83 70 85 85 85 85 85 Interest Paid 900 704 438 888 920 1,086 1,428 Materials 0 0 n 0 0 Postage 9 4 3 3 3 Printing & Stationery 17 26 26 26 26 (7)26 Professional Services 54 86 58 58 58 58 58 Subscriptions 3 6 6 6 6 6 6 Treasury Related Services 56 57 57 57 73 57 57 External Audit Fees 163 118 117 117 114 117 117 1,135 873 1,311 1,322 1,342 1,508 1,850 Transport Car Allowances 103 Vehicles & Plant (Insurance) 80 111 111 111 111 111 84 106 117 117 117 117 117 Technical Adjustments Minimum Revenue Provision 1,255 1,118 1,623 1,992 2,158 2,509 2,784 Pay Protection & Peformance Pay 320 187 119 279 431 570 0 Contingencies (148)21 123 793 1,006 1,350 1,960 Pension Contribution Lump Sum 1,139 1,139 789 1,135 1,510 1,574 1,574 (1<u>,</u>300) (1,799) (2,100)**Unallocated Savings** (700)0 0 2,566 2,278 2,722 3,339 3,653 4,065 4,788 Total Service Expenditure 5,393 4,816 5,431 6,059 6,392 6,991 8,056 Income & Fees Charges & Fees (2) (2)(22) (27) (27)(27)(27)Costs Recovered (90)Government Grants 0 (102)(45)(45)0 0 Interest Received (445)(271)(594)(642)(696)(749)(752)Sales (2) (447)(467)(661) (714)(723)(776)(779)Total Service Income (447) (467) (661) (714) (723)(776)(779) Net Service Budget 4,946 4,349 4,770 5,345 5,669 6,215 7,277 Objective Analysis: Direct Services Risk Contingency 186 0 301 913 1,286 1,783 2,531 Corporate Management 189 181 174 174 174 174 174 Pensions Termination Benefits 0 0 0 General Bad Debt Provision 21 21 11 1,624 2.509 Minimum Revenue Provision 1 255 1 118 1 992 2 158 2 785 1,135 Pension Contribution Lump Sum 1,139 1,139 789 1,510 1,574 1,574 Grants To Towns & Parishes 357 357 9 303 267 346 685 Investment Interest 268 174 233 Other Exp. Grants (102) (45) (45)

| <u> </u> | | · · | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | | | | 1 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---|
| Net Service Budget | | 4,946 | 4,349 | 4,770 | 5,345 | 5,669 | 6,215 | 7,277 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Procurement | 52 | 56 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 58 | 58 | |
| | Accountancy Budgets | 718 | 704 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 778 | 778 | |
| | Head of Finance Mgmt Unit | 124 | 140 | 102 | 97 | 97 | 100 | 100 | |
| | Audit Budget | 572 | 510 | 625 | 625 | 625 | 628 | 628 | |
| Internal Services (rechargeable) | Internal Services: Financial Systems | 64 | 51 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | |
| | Other Exp: Savings Budgets | 0 | 0 | 0 | (700) | (1,300) | (1,799) | (2,100) | |
| | Other Exp. Grants | U | (102) | (43) | (40) | U | · · | U | 4 |

TABLE 4 - Final Budget 2014/15

MTP Variation Analysis from 2013/14 Base

The following details the budget variations form the 2013/14 base budget on a controllable budget basis. The budgets are shown for each Head of Service or, in a few cases, the Managing Director. There are some items in the Unallocated section that will be allocated once the budget is approved.

The Controllable Budget is the fundamental focus for budgetary control within the authority. Budget Forecasting and Variance Analysis will follow a standard format; however bespoke formats are used in exceptional cases, and only at the discretion of the Head of Resources, e.g. pay-back on proposed projects, option choice, setting fees and charges.

It shows the individual variations included in the MTP allocated to each budget area and colour codes those schemes where further approval is required before they can commence.

KEY

Managing Director and then Cabinet

Head of Service following consultation with the Managing Director or relevant Corporate Director and the Executive Councillors for the Service and Resources

Managing Director

Head of Service for any unshaded items

| | | | | RE | REVENUE | | | | | | NET C | NET CAPITAL | | | |
|----------|--|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|-------------|------|------|------|
| | ALL MTP VARIATIONS FROM THE | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | T | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | 2013/14 BASE | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | €000 | €000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | €000 |
| | BASE | 22,187 | 22,187 | 22,187 | 22,187 | 22,187 | 22,187 | 22,188 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Managing | Managing Director and Corporate Office | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HR & Payroll | _ | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| 1001 | Cover for Staff Side Representatives | 20 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1008 | HR & Payroll Outsourcing | 17 | 17 | 5 | φ | -21 | ကု | | | | | | | | |
| 1007 | Pay Review | 15 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1047 | Review of HR Contracts | | • | | | φ | -16 | -16 | | | | | | | |
| 1050 | Pensions Increase Saving | | -30 | -30 | -30 | -30 | -30 | -30 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic Development (Estates) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 239 | New Industrial Units | Ħ | 7 | 9 | | φ | φ | φ | | | | | | | |
| 1048 | Re-alignment of Commercial Estates Budget | | 116 | 111 | 106 | 101 | 101 | 101 | | | | | | | |
| 1049 | Invest to Save Proposal - Highlode (Ramsey) | | -15 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | | 263 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic Development (Other) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1046 | Management/Equalities/Community Strategy Saving | | | -18 | -18 | -23 | -23 | -23 | | | | | | | |
| 1058 | Funded Support for Local Enterprise Partnership | | -20 | -43 | 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0008 | Economic Development project savings | | | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Estates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Increased income from proactive management of commercial | | | -20 | -50 | -50 | -50 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| | כטמוני | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Corporate Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0009 | COMT support costs & training saving | | | -29 | -29 | -29 | -59 | -29 | | 1 | | | | | |
| FF0010 | Communications remove town centre kiosks | | | | -13 | -13 | -13 | -13 | | ı | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | Corporate Office MU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0011 | Office costs saving | | | -28 | -28 | -23 | -23 | -23 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | I W | REVENIE | | | | | | NFT | NET CAPITAL | | | |
|------------|---|------|--------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|------------------|------|------|------|
| | | 1 | i | | | | | T | 1000 | I | | | | ı | I |
| | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | Ĕ | | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | | 2019 |
| So. | | £000 | £000 | £000 | 0003 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | 000 3 | 0003 | £000 | £000 |
| | Estates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 出 | Increased income from proactive management of commercial estate | | | | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| | | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Head of Le | Head of Legal & Democratic Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environmental Health (Licensing) | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| # | Licensing - efficiency and higher charges | -54 | -54 | -42 | 42 | 42 | -42 | -42 | | | | | | | |
| SAVING | Regulatory Limitation on price increases | | | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Licensing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0015 | Review attribution of costs | | | 9 | φ | φ | φ | 9 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Democratic Representation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 825 | Members Allowances Review | | | 4 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 826 | Electoral Administration Act | φ | - φ | ဇှ | 5 | | သု | သု | | | | | | | |
| 885 | District Council Elections - No elections every fourth year | -73 | -73 | -24 | -15 | -29 | -137 | 22 | | | | | | | |
| 1041 | Individual Electoral Registration (IER) | | 8 | 8 | 2 | 18 | 70 | 20 | | | | | | | |
| 1042 | Members Allowances - Automatic Index Mechanism | | -7 | 2- | <i>L</i> - | -7 | -7 | -7 | | | | | | | |
| 1044 | Overview & Scrutiny Panel - Budget Provision | | ကု | ဇှ | ကု | ကု | ကု | ကု | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Document Centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 380 | Replacement Printing Equip. | | | | | | | , | 20 | 25 | | | 178 | | |
| 894 | Replacement Equipment Document Centre | | | | | | | | 46 | 12 | 33 | 6 | 33 | 78 | 12 |
| 895 | Multi-functional Devices | | | | | | | | 80 | | 80 | | | | 80 |
| SAVING | Document Centre - efficiency and external work | -17 | -17 | -37 | -57 | -62 | -62 | -62 | | | | | | | |
| | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Legal & Democratic Mu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1043 | Legal & Democratic Budget Reduction | | -22 | -22 | -22 | -22 | -22 | -22 | | | | | | | |
| | Stratanin Baviaw | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ć | Ġ | Ġ | G | | | | | | | |
| | Outsourced/Shared Legal Service | | | -17 | ထ ို | ထ ို | 8 6 7 | ထူ ကို | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | RE | REVENUE | | | | | | NET (| NET CAPITAL | | | |
|------------|--|------|--------|------------------|------------|----------|------|------------|------|--------|--------|-------------|------|------|------|
| | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | €000 | 000 3 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | €000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | Central Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0015 | Land Charges market service, review fees & costs | | | -13 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | | | | | | | |
| FF0016 | Elections: efficiency savings & improved csot recovery | | | -5 | ကု | ကု | ကု | ကု | | | | | | | |
| | O managed in a managed in a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Democratic Representation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0017 | Committee savings: reduced catering, charge/discontinue support for Town Centres | | | ç | ΐ | ι¢ | ιģ | ç | | | | | | | |
| FF0018 | Member support: training and office savings | | | φ | φ | φ | φ | φ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Document Centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0019 | Reduction in cost of print - to be allocated across all relevant service budgets | | | 76- | -30 | -30 | -30 | -30 | | | | | | | |
| FF0020 | Office costs and post room savings | | | -10 | -10 | -10 | -10 | -10 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |) | | | | | | | |
| Head of En | Head of Environmental and Community Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environmental Health | _ | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| 1061 | Deletion of Commercial Team Post | | | | -35 | -35 | -35 | -35 | | | | | | | |
| SM | Review Pest Control Service | | | -38 | -38 | -38 | -38 | -38 | | | | | | | |
| SM | Health & Safety Contract | | | တု | <u>ဝ</u> ှ | 6- | 6 | တု | | | | | | | |
| | Plannian Dalian O Canada | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Planning Policy & Conservation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 953 | Parish Planning | | | | | | -7 | <u>-</u> - | | | | | | | |
| | Community Initiatives | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 952 | Loves Farm Community Centre | | | | | | | | 09 | | 37 | | | | |
| 1060 | Deletion of Arts Development Budget | | | <u>+</u> - | <u>_</u> | <u>_</u> | ₹- | ÷ | | | | | | | |
| 1063 | Reduction in Voluntary Grants | | | | | -50 | -20 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| 1065 | Review of Community Development Service | | | | | -33 | -33 | -33 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | 1 | NEVENOE PENOE | | | | | | J I I N | NE CAPITAL | | | |
|--------------------|---|------|--------|--------------|------------------|----------|---------------|------------------|------|--------|------------------|------------|------|------|------|
| | | RASE | F'CAST | RINGET | | MTP | | | RASE | F'CAST | RINGET | | MTP | | |
| | | | 2013 | 2014 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | | | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2015 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| | | €000 | €000 | £000 | £000 | | | £000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | 000₹ | £000 | | £000 |
| | Leisure Policy and Development | | | | | | | Г | | | | | | | |
| 845 F | Physical Activity Initiatives for Adults | -7 | -7 | <u></u> ဝှ | <u>ဝ</u> - | တု | တု | တု | | ı | | | | | |
| 1064 F | Reduction to Leisure Development Budget | | | - - | -7 | -7 | -7 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | Environmental & Community Health MU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environmental & Community Health savings | -65 | -65 | -65 | -65 | -65 | -65 | -65 | | | | | | | |
| 1062 E | ECHS Income Generation | | တု | -19 | -24 | -29 | -34 | -34 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Head of Operations | ations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Refuse and Recycling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 948 F | Provision for Bin Replacements | | | | | | | | 38 | 59 | 42 | 54 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| 650 F | Recycling Credits | | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 23 | | | | | | | |
| 969 | Recycling Gate Fees | -138 | -149 | -189 | -275 | -275 | -275 | -275 | | | | | | | |
| ۷ 626 | Wheeled Bins for New Properties | | | | | | | _ | 143 | 107 | 255 | 135 | 130 | 110 | 22 |
| 1030 | Charge for second green bin | -101 | -49 | -106 | -106 | -106 | -106 | -106 | 20 | 32 | | | | | |
| 1031 E | Extra refuse round due to housing growth | | | | | | 120 | 120 | | | | | | 158 | |
| 1052 E | Bulky refuse income and expenditure | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 70 | | | | | | | |
| FF0025 N | Nightsoil service no longer required | | | <u>+</u> | 1- | <u>+</u> | -1 | ÷ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -57 | Street Cleaning and Litter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1051 | Street Cleaning Savings | | | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| FF0022 V | Withdraw graffiti removal & fly posting service | | | ကု | ဇှ | ဇှ | ကု | ကု | | -20 | | | | | |
| FF0021 F | Fixed penalty notices for dog fouling & littering | | | ις | ç | လှ | ιģ | ιģ | | | | | | | |
| | Community Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 865 | OCT/ Comon mulanum | | | | | | | | 11 | 77 | AF. | 15 | 73 | | |
| | | | | C | C | C | C | C | t C | 000 | Ç | f | f | | |
| | Wireless CC I V | | | 09- | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | 720 | 790 | | | | | |
| 1056 (| CCTV Shared Service | | 48 | -38 | -61 | -63 | 63 | <mark>ල</mark> - | | | 2 | 2 | 150 | 65 | C C |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | Central Services (Emergency Planning) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1099 E | Emergency planning budget savings | | | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | -23 | | | | | | ı | |

| | | | | HA HA | BEVENI IE | | | | | | NET | NET CAPITAL | | | |
|--------|--|------|--------|--------|-----------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------------|------|------|------|
| | | | ľ | | V LIVOL | | i | Ì | | ĺ | | | l | İ | |
| | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | £000 | €000 | €000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | £000 |
| | Countryside | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1024 | Paxton Pits Developer Contribution | | | | | | -120 | -120 | | | | | | | |
| 1053 | Flail Mower - Countryside | | -12 | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Parks and Open Spaces | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 854 | Play Equipment & Safety Surface Renewal | | | | | | | | 45 | 45 | 40 | 40 | 20 | 20 | 21 |
| 1054 | Lower Parks Repairs & Renewal Fund Contribution | | | -25 | -25 | -25 | -25 | -25 | | | | | | | |
| 1097 | S.106 Play Area Projects | | -75 | 47 | | | | | | 75 | 47 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Car Parks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Car Park Income | -154 | -154 | -172 | -172 | -173 | -175 | -175 | | | | | | | |
| 1055 | Christmas Parking | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAVING | Increase in Car Park Charges | | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1103 | Parking Budget Saving | | -16 | -16 | -16 | -16 | -16 | -16 | | | | | | | |
| 1112 | Car parking volume reduction (new) | | 06 | 06 | 06 | 06 | 06 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 1113 | On street parking surplus applied to County transportation | | 28 | 29 | 59 | 59 | 53 | 59 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vehicles and Plant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 988 | Vehicle fleet replacements. | | | | | | | | 1,124 | 1,22,1 | 1,079 | 715 | 720 | 889 | 408 |
| | In Cab Technology | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 70 | 20 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pool Cars | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1026 | Pool Cars | -19 | -19 | -19 | -19 | -19 | -19 | -19 | | 09 | | | | | 45 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operations Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1045 | Ops Management and Admin Savings | | -55 | 88- | 88 | 8 | 88 | 88 | | | | | | | |
| FF0023 | Operations Management efficiency saving | | | -13 | -26 | -26 | -56 | -56 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | i d | DEVENITE | | | | | | NET | NETCADITAL | | | |
|-------------|---|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|-------|--------|-----------|------------|------|-------|------|
| | | | ľ | | VENOL | | | | | ľ | ן וויי | | ı | İ | |
| | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | | | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 2 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 2 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | €000 | €000 | £000 | £0003 | £ 0003 | £000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | £000 | €000 | £0003 | €000 |
| Assistant L | Assistant Director (Environment, Growth and Planning) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Development Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 904 | Community Infrastructure Levy - Preparations | -92 | -92 | -143 | -179 | -199 | -199 | -199 | 23 | 23 | | | | | |
| 266 | RAF Alconbury Development | 75 | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1068 | CIL related staff reorganisation | | | -30 | -30 | -30 | -30 | -30 | | | | | | | |
| 1072 | Wyton Airfield Development | | | 90 | 75 | 75 | | | | | | | | | _ |
| FF0003 | Implement E-Consultation | | | -2 | -5 | -5 | -2 | -5 | | | | | | | |
| SMFF | Recover Consultants Costs | | | <u></u> | <u></u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | 7 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Planning Policy and Conservation | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 358 | Ramsey Rural Renewal | | -5 | -5 | -5 | -5 | -5 | -2 | 63 | | | | | | |
| 903 | Local Development Framework examinations | -19 | -236 | -54 | -176 | -225 | -225 | -225 | | | | | | | |
| 1073 | Listed Building /Conservation Grants | | | -37 | -37 | -37 | -37 | -37 | | | | | | | |
| 1075 | Planning & Housing Strategy Efficiency Saving | | -17 | -17 | -17 | -17 | -17 | -17 | | | | | | | |
| | Fronomic Development | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 224 | Town Centre Developments | 86 | | 98 | | | | | 210 | 116 | | 74 | 100 | | |
| 401 | Huntingdon Town Centre Development | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | |
| 820 | Huntingdon West Development (Housing Growth Fund) | | | | | | | | 473 | 450 | 941 | -200 | -55 | -200 | -200 |
| 866 | St Neots Development | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Car Parks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 923 | Extra Car Parking, Huntingdon Town Centre | 22 | 22 | 120 | 27 | -159 | -344 | -344 | 3,973 | 4,760 | -200 | -500 | | | |
| 480 | Car Park Strategy | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAV132 | Reduced Car Park Income due to "free after 3 PM scheme" | | 82 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | DEVENITE | | | | | | NET | NET CADITAL | | | |
|------------|--|------|--------|--------|-----------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | ľ | | - V LIVOL | | | | | ľ | | | ı | ı | |
| | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | 0 | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | £000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | £000 |
| | Private Housing Support | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Γ |
| 998 | Disabled Facilities Grants | | | | | | | | 1,550 | 1,043 | 1,450 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| 867 | Repairs Assistance | 10 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 19 | 100 | 170 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 869 | Social Housing Grant | | | | | | | | 118 | 120 | | | | | |
| 932 | Decent Homes - Thermal Efficiency and Category 1 H&S | | | | | | | | 20 | 25 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 1071 | Integration of Housing Strategy with Planning Policy | | | -25 | -20 | -50 | -50 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| 1074 | Two replacement static caravans | | -30 | | | | | | | 30 | | | | | |
| FF0001 | Review Housing Renewal Assistance Policy | | | | | | | | | | -25 | -25 | -25 | -25 | -25 |
| FF0002 | Mobile Home Park Income | | | φ | φ | φ | φ | φ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Planning Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1070 | Planning staff savings (existing vacancies) | | | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | | | 1 | | | | |
| 1069 | Selling planning expertise to other LA's | | | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | | · | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Ma | Service Manager Environmental Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Drainage & Sewers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1009 | Godmanchester Flood Alleviation Scheme | | | | | | | | 175 | 175 | | | | | |
| | Environmental Health (Energy Efficiency) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 879 | Environment Strategy Funding | | | | | | | -35 | 22 | 28 | 105 | 22 | 22 | 22 | |
| 880 | Sustainable Homes Retrofit | | | | | | | | -415 | | | -180 | -235 | | |
| 918 | Building Efficiency Improvements (Salix Grant) | -52 | -42 | -20 | -62 | -77 | -95 | -95 | 77 | 20 | 20 | 62 | 77 | 37 | |
| 918A | Building Effic. Imps (Potential LC proportion) | 52 | 42 | 34 | 41 | 52 | 20 | 20 | | | 1 | | | | |
| 988 | PV Panels EFH | -39 | -39 | -39 | -39 | -39 | -39 | -39 | | | | | | | |
| 1039 | Environment Team Projects - Reduced Base Budget | | -27 | -42 | -42 | -42 | -42 | -42 | | | | | | | |
| 1040 | Environment Team Projects - Budget Reduction | | -20 | -27 | -27 | -27 | -27 | -27 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | DEVENITE | | | | | | NET | NET CADITAL | | | |
|--------|--|------|--------|--------|----------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|------|------|------|
| | | | I | | - VEINOL | l | | | | | | | ı | ı | |
| | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | 0 | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | £000 |
| FF0005 | DECC Communities Funding | | | -16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0006 | Referral Fees Action on Energy Scheme | | | -10 | -10 | -10 | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0007 | Mobilising Local Energy Investment Funding | | -15 | -15 | -15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| FF0024 | Energy Saving Equipment | | | -10 | -20 | 93 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Transport | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1036 | Reduced Bus Shelter and Env Imps R&R Budget | | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| 1038 | Street Naming and Numbering Savings | | -20 | -32 | -32 | -32 | -32 | -32 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Car Parks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 461 | Car Park Repairs | | | | | | | | | | 151 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environmental Improvements | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 703 | Heart of Oxmoor | | | | | | | | -1,366 | -1,366 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Offices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 890 | Headquarters | | | | | | | | -420 | | -300 | -120 | | | |
| 986 | Major repairs and replacements | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | |
| 1012 | Rental of space in PFH | 88- | -63 | -63 | -63 | -63 | -63 | -63 | | | | | | | |
| 1033 | Reduced Facilities Management Costs | | -85 | -85 | -85 | -85 | -85 | -85 | | | | | | | |
| FF0004 | Energy & Water Use Audits | | | -2 | -5 | -5 | -5 | -5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Building Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1086 | Building Control Income | | 09 | 09 | 09 | 09 | 09 | 09 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Environmental Mgmt Management Budget | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1034 | Reduction in Training Budget | | წ | ငှ | ကု | ကု | ဇှ | ကု | | | | | | | |
| 1035 | Removal of charge to capital (legacy cost pursuant to Service) | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | | | | | | |
| 1037 | Reduced Project & Assets Team Management Budget | İ | -25 | -25 | -25 | -25 | -25 | -25 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | Ĺ | 11 11 41 11 | | | | | | H | H | | | |
|---|--|------|--------|--------|-------------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|-------------|------|------|------|
| | | | ĺ | ᇫ | KEVENUE | | | | ı | | NEI (| NEI CAPIIAL | | İ | |
| | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | 0 | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | £000 | €000 | 000₹ | £000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | €000 |
| Head of C | Head of Customer Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Housing Benefits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 966 | Loss of Fraud Team Funding | | | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | | | | | | | |
| | : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Local laxation and Benefits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1017 | Council Tax support module | | | | | | | | | 35 | | | | | |
| 1025 | Cost of Post Office Payments | | -10 | လု | -5 | ç | ç | -5 | | | | | | | |
| 1059 | NNDR Discretionary Relief | | -30 | -30 | -30 | -30 | -30 | -30 | | | | | | | |
| 1100 | Loss of Admin Subsidy | | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | | | | | | |
| 1104 | Lower Bad Debt Provision Contributions | | -177 | -177 | -177 | -177 | -177 | -177 | | | | | | | |
| SM FF | Recovery of Council Tax Benefit Overpayments | | -85 | -10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Call Centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 981 | Call Centre CRM Replacement | -74 | -74 | -74 | -74 | -74 | -74 | -74 | | | | | | | |
| 1066 | New Call Centre Savings-Inc/Restructuring | | | | -25 | -25 | -25 | -25 | | | | | | | |
| SM FF | Relocate Call Centre to PFH | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | -40 | | | | | | | |
| SM FF | Chanel Migration Strategy | | | | -5 | -10 | -15 | -15 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Customer Service Centres | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| # | Reduce hours at Huntingdon Customer Service Centre | -2 | -7 | -14 | -14 | -14 | -14 | -14 | | | | | | | |
| 1015 | Line Rental Saving | -24 | -24 | -24 | -24 | -24 | -24 | -12 | | | | | | | |
| SM FF | Chanel Migration Strategy | | | | သု | ς | ιĊ | ς | | | | | | | |
| | Housing Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 702 | Mobile Home Park, Eynesbury | က | က | က | က | က | က | က | | | | | | | |
| SM FF | Efficiency Savings | | | -ç | ςγ | ιç | ç | ς | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Homelessness | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1019 | Homeless Accommodation - Cost Reduction Schemes | -138 | -138 | -138 | -170 | -170 | -170 | -170 | | | | | | | |
| 1020 | Homeless Accommodation - Extra Cost | 158 | 158 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | | | | | | | · |
| | Housing MII | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 666 | Maintain Service Level (Advice and Homelessness) | 65 | 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | | 3 | 3 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |

| | | | | R | REVENIE | | | | | | NFT | NET CAPITAL | | | |
|---------------------|---|------|--------|--------|---------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------------|------|------|----------|
| | | Н | | | LING | | | T | | | | | | | |
| | | | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | 0 | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | | | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | | | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | €000 | £000 | €000 |
| | Strategic Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Outsourced/Shared Revs and Bens | | | -20 | -75 | -75 | -25 | -25 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Manager IMD | nager IMD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Helpdesk and Network Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 928 | Help Desk Saving | | | | | | | | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | | 75 | 75 |
| 626 | Network and ICT Services | -129 | -129 | -129 | -59 | -59 | -59 | -59 | | | | | | | |
| # | IMD Staff savings | -19 | -19 | -19 | -84 | -84 | -84 | -84 | | | | | | | |
| # | IMD Contract Savings | | | | 40 | -40 | -40 | -40 | | | | | | | |
| 920 | Telephony and ICT Network Renewal | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 100 | |
| 926 | ICT Replacements and Server Virtualisation | -275 | -275 | -275 | -275 | -275 | -275 | -275 | 258 | 258 | 57 | 25 | 277 | 22 | 57 |
| 1079 | Mobile Phones (lower tariffs) | | ιģ | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Strategic Review | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Outsourced/Shared IT | | | -80 | -170 | -170 | -180 | -180 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Web and Business Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAV117 | IMD Shared Service Income | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -40 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | Business Analysis and Project Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 495 | Corporate EDM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 891 | Business Systems | 4- | 4 | -28 | -78 | -58 | -58 | -156 | 225 | 259 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| 006 | Working Smarter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1002 | Business Continuity Review | 4 | က | က | က | က | က | က | | | | | | | |
| 1102 | IMD Savings & Delivering Cust Serv Strategy | | S | -20 | -35 | -35 | -35 | -35 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Ma | General Manager, OneLeisure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Leisure Centres | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 857 | St Neots LC Development | -149 | -149 | -149 | -149 | -149 | -149 | -149 | | | | | | | |
| 861 | Future maintenance | | 20 | | | | | | 272 | 279 | 322 | 322 | 385 | 220 | 220 |
| 968 | St Ivo LC - Football Improvements | | | | | | | | -53 | | | -53 | | | |
| 922 | St Ivo LC Redevelopment | -350 | -200 | -541 | -563 | -561 | -578 | -578 | 1,000 | 1,358 | | | | | $ ag{1}$ |

| | | | | | בו וועבו/בם | | | | | | FIN | LATION OF THE | | | |
|-------------|---|------|--------|--------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------|---|------|------|------|
| | | ŀ | ľ | | VEIVOR | ı | ı | Ī | İ | ſ | | ואר וואר ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים | l | İ | I |
| | | | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | 000₹ | £000 | €000 |
| 926 | Replacement Fitness Equipment | -22 | 4- | -25 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -75 | 330 | 90 | 200 | 250 | | | 250 |
| | Leisure Savings Target not yet identified | 8/ | 78 | 92 | 40 | 46 | 46 | 46 | | | | | | | |
| | Leisure Savings | -190 | -190 | -300 | 400 | -400 | -400 | -400 | | | | | | | |
| | Overperformance | | | -107 | 80 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | Estimated need to rephase target | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -50 | -20 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| 1006 | OLSI Replacement Tractor & Mower | φ | φ | φ | φ | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 1029 | One Leisure Savings Proposals | | 0 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 9 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 922 | One Leisure St Ives Redevelopment | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM FF | Review Advantage Package | | | -25 | -20 | -70 | -20 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| SM FF | One Leisure Card Annual Fee | | | -45 | 45 | 45 | -45 | -45 | | | | | | | |
| SM FF | Reduce Use of External Contractors | | | -2 | -5 | -5 | -5 | -5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assistant [| Assistant Director (Finance and Resources) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Interest and Borrowing Costs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Interest | 674 | 843 | 870 | 882 | 901 | 1068 | 1410 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | VAT Partial Exemption | 9 | 7 | -5 | ς, | 5 | -5 | -5 | 53 | 74 | 27 | 23 | 22 | 31 | 36 |
| 950 | Doubtful Debts Provision | -20 | -20 | -30 | 4 | 40 | -40 | -40 | | | | | | | |
| | Variation in MRP | 273 | 136 | 641 | 1,011 | 1,176 | 1,527 | 1,802 | | | | | | | |
| * * | Pensions Fixed Sum | 479 | 479 | 129 | 475 | 850 | 914 | 914 | | | | | | | |
| 1057 | Huntingdonshire Regional College Loan | | -72 | -146 | -149 | -153 | -156 | -159 | | 1,500 | | | | | |
| 1076 | Saving in External Audit Fee | | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -50 | | | | | | | |
| 1077 | Insurance Premium Income | | 28 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | | | | | | | |
| 1081 | Advertising Opportunities | | | -20 | -25 | -25 | -25 | -25 | | | | | | | |
| 1082 | Reduce training budgets | | | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | | | | | | | |
| 1083 | Margin on Loans to RSL's etc | | | -21 | 99- | -116 | -166 | -166 | | | | | | | |
| 1085 | No grants to towns/parishes re. Housing Support | | | -357 | -357 | -357 | -357 | -357 | | | | | | | |
| 1087 | Group Life Insurance | | -21 | -21 | -21 | -21 | -21 | -21 | | | | | | | |
| 1101 | Removal of Credit Interest Budget | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| | NI increase: From "D" Rate to "A" Rate | | | | | | 380 | 388 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | İ | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | REVENIE | | | | | | NET | NET CAPITAL | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | I | | | l | İ | | ı | Ì | | | ı | İ | I |
| | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | 0 | | BASE | F'CAST | BUDGET | | MTP | | |
| | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Bid | Scheme | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2014 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| No. | | €000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | €000 | £000 | 000₹ | £000 | €000 |
| Non-Allocated Items | ted Items | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Recharges to Non-Revenue Accounts | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | Revenue staff charged to capital | | | | | | | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| | Risk Provision | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Formula Grant reduction due to New Homes Bonus | | | | 100 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | | | | | | |
| | Reduced New Homes Bonus (long term empties) | | | | 09 | 20 | 80 | 06 | | | | | | | |
| | Provision for demographic growth | | | | 06 | 180 | 150 | 240 | | | | | | | |
| | Lower increase in car park charges | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Lower Council Tax Rises | | | | 72 | 77 | 165 | 172 | | | | | | | |
| | Protection and Performance Pay | 320 | | 184 | 114 | 274 | 427 | 595 | | | | | | | |
| | Homelessness | | | 20 | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| | NNDR Appeals (Half way to safety net) | | | | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | | | | | | | |
| | Refund of Land Charges (assume half) | | | 98 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other Items | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reorganisation - Senior managers | -345 | -345 | -395 | -395 | -395 | -395 | -395 | | | | | | | |
| | Pay & allowances Review | -150 | -150 | -150 | -150 | -150 | -150 | -150 | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Inflation | | | | | | | | | | | 61 | 185 | 279 | 317 |
| | Revenue Inflation | 407 | 407 | 691 | 935 | 944 | 1,319 | 1,823 | | | | | | | |
| | Grant to Towns and Parishes (Loss of Taxbase) | 357 | 357 | 357 | 357 | 357 | 357 | 357 | | | | | | | |
| | Spending Adjustments still to be identified | | | | -700 | -1,300 | -1,800 | -2,101 | | | | | | | _ |
| | 20013/14 Forecast variations | | -693 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removal of T/O allowance | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | | | | | | | |
| 1098 | Correction of contingency and internal recharges | | -101 | -21 | -21 | -21 | -21 | -21 | | | | | | | |
| | Roundings | <u></u> | ~ | φ | -2 | -5 | φ | φ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 22,764 | 21,127 | 20,870 | 20,389 | 20,294 | 20,863 | 21,955 | 8,863 | 11,900 | 4,623 | 2,511 | 3,845 | 3,914 | 3,369 |

TABLE 5 - Capital Programme

KEY

| KEY Managing Director and th | en Cabin | et . | FMS | | | NE | T CAPITAL | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Head of Service following | Code | BASE | F'CAST | | | | | | | |
| | | ive Councillors for the Service and Resources | Code | | | | | | | |
| Managing Director | | | | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Head of Service for any un | items | | 2014 £000 | 2014 £000 | 2015 £000 | 2016 £000 | 2017 £000 | 2018 £000 | 2019 £000 | |
| Managing Director and Corporate | | nemb | | £000 | 1000 | £000 | £000 | E000 | E000 | E000 |
| Planning | . Office | Economic Development (Estates) | | | | | | | | |
| i idining | 1049 | Invest to Save Proposal - Highlode (Ramsey) | Q105 | | 263 | | | | | |
| | | 3 (| | | | | | | | |
| Head of Legal & Democratic Serv | ices | | | i i | | | | | | |
| Internal Services | | Document Centre | | | | | | | | |
| | 380 | Replacement Printing Equip. | M003 | 70 |) 25 | | | 178 | | |
| | 894 | Replacement Equipment Document Centre | M003 | 46 | 5 12 | 33 | 9 | 33 | 28 | 12 |
| | 895 | Multi-functional Devices | M024 | 80 |) | 80 | | | | 80 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Head of Environmental and Com | nunity Ser | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 050 | Community Initiatives | 14504 | 00 | | 07 | | | | |
| | 952 | Loves Farm Community Centre | K504 | 60 |) | 37 | | | | |
| Head of Operations | | | | + | | | | | | |
| Environmental Services | | Refuse and Recycling | | | | | | | | |
| | 948 | Provision for Bin Replacements | E304 | 38 | 3 29 | 42 | 54 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| | | Wheeled Bins for New Properties | E304 | 143 | | 255 | 135 | 130 | 110 | 55 |
| | 1030 | Charge for second green bin | E305 | 20 | 32 | | | | | |
| | 1031 | Extra refuse round due to housing growth | E306 | | | | | | 158 | |
| | | Street Cleaning and Litter | | | | | | | | |
| | FF0022 | Withdraw graffiti removal & fly posting service | | | -20 | | | | | |
| | | Community Safety | | | | | | | | |
| | 865 | CCTV - Camera replacements | K010 | 41 | l 77 | 45 | 45 | 43 | | |
| | | Wireless CCTV | K012 | 250 | 290 | | | | | |
| | 1056 | CCTV Shared Service | K014 | | | 2 | 2 | 150 | 65 | 3 |
| | | Countryside | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 1053 | Flail Mower - Countryside | L013 | | 12 | | | | | |
| | | Parks and Open Spaces | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | | Play Equipment & Safety Surface Renewal | L501 | 45 | 5 45 | 40 | 40 | 20 | 20 | |
| | | Play Equipment & Safety Surface Renewal | L501 | | 75 | 47 | | | | 21 |
| | 1097 | S.106 Play Area Projects | L524 | | 75 | 47 | | | | |
| | 000 | Vehicles and Plant | NOOO | 4.40 | 1 1001 | 4.070 | 745 | 700 | 000 | 400 |
| | 000 | Vehicle fleet replacements. In Cab Technology | N002 N008 | 1,124 | | 1,079 | 715 | 720 | 889 | 408 |
| Internal Services | | Pool Cars | NOOO | 70 |) 10 | | | | | |
| internal Services | 1026 | Pool Cars | MF10 | | 60 | | | | | 45 |
| | 1020 | 1 001 0010 | 10 | | 00 | | | | | 10 |
| Assistant Director (Environment, | Growth an | nd Planning) | | | | | | | | |
| Planning | | Development Management | | | | | | | | |
| - | | Community Infrastructure Levy - Preparations | P011 | 23 | 3 23 | | | | | |
| | | Planning Policy and Conservation | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 358 | Ramsey Rural Renewal | P006 | 63 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | Economic Development | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | 224 | Town Centre Developments | P004 | 210 | 116 | | 74 | 100 | | |
| | | Huntingdon Town Centre Development | Q301 | | 10 | | | | | |
| | | Huntingdon West Development (Housing Growth Fund) | Q418 | 473 | | 941 | -200 | -55 | -200 | -200 |
| | | Car Parks |] | | | | | | | |
| | 923 | Extra Car Parking, Huntingdon Town Centre | T214 | 3,973 | 4,760 | -500 | -500 | | | |
| | | Private Housing Support | | | | | | | | |
| | 866 | Disabled Facilities Grants | H504 | 1,550 | 1,043 | 1,450 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| | 967 | Repairs Assistance | H502 | 100 | 170 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 10 |
| | 007 | | 1 | 1 | 400 | | | | | |
| | | Social Housing Grant | H506 | 118 | 3 120 | | | | | |
| | 869 | Social Housing Grant Decent Homes - Thermal Efficiency and Category 1 H&S | H506 H507/D013 | 118 | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | 869 932 | | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

| Service Manager Environmen | tal Managem | ent | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Environmental Services | | Drainage & Sewers | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental oct vices | 1000 | Godmanchester Flood Alleviation Scheme | E008 | 175 | 175 | | | | | |
| | 1003 | Environmental Health (Energy Efficiency) | | 173 | 175 | | | | | |
| | 970 | Environment Strategy Funding | E127 | 55 | 58 | 105 | 55 | 55 | 55 | |
| | | Sustainable Homes Retrofit | E129 | -415 | 30 | 100 | -180 | -235 | 00 | |
| | | B Building Efficiency Improvements (Salix Grant) | D010 | 77 | 50 | 50 | 62 | 77 | 37 | |
| | 010 | Car Parks | | | 00 | 00 | 02 | | 01 | |
| | 46 | 1 Car Park Repairs | T213 | | | 151 | | | | |
| | 10 | Environmental Improvements | | | | 101 | | | | |
| | 703 | 3 Heart of Oxmoor | Q401 | -1,366 | -1,366 | | | | | |
| | | 1 Chequers Court Public Realm | E132 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | | | | |
| H D C Offices | | Offices | | | | | | | | |
| | 890 |) Headquarters | M015 | -420 | | -300 | -120 | | | |
| | | 6 Major repairs and replacements | M001 | 120 | | 50 | 120 | | | |
| | | s major ropairo ana ropiacomonte | | | | | | | | |
| Head of Customer Services | | | | + | | | | | | |
| Corporate Services | | Local Taxation and Benefits | | | | | | | | |
| | 1017 | 7 Council Tax support module | M319 | | 35 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Manager IMD | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internal Services | | Helpdesk and Network Services | | | | | | | | |
| | 958 | Help Desk Saving | M318 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | | 75 | 75 |
| | 970 | Telephony and ICT Network Renewal | M182 | | | | | 100 | 100 | |
| | 976 | G ICT Replacements and Server Virtualisation | M196 | 258 | 258 | 57 | 57 | 277 | 57 | 57 |
| | | Business Analysis and Project Management | | | | | | | | |
| | 89 | Business Systems | M163 | 225 | 259 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Manager, OneLeisure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | | Leisure Centres | | | | | | | | |
| | 86′ | 1 Future maintenance | L350 | 272 | 279 | 322 | 322 | 385 | 550 | 550 |
| | | St Ivo LC - Football Improvements | L221 | -53 | | | -53 | | | |
| | | 2 St Ivo LC Redevelopment | L143 | 1,000 | 1,358 | | | | | |
| | 956 | Replacement Fitness Equipment | L357 | 330 | 50 | 200 | 250 | | | 250 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assistant Director (Finance an | d Resources | <u>- </u> | | | | | | | | |
| I | | Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| I | | VAT Partial Exemption | ZB17 | 53 | 74 | 27 | 23 | 22 | 31 | 36 |
| | 1057 | Huntingdonshire Regional College Loan | M050 | | 1,500 | | | | | |
| N. All 187 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Allocated Items | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Allocated Items | | Recharges to Non-Revenue Accounts | | 1 | | | | | | |
| I | | Revenue staff charged to capital | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| | | Other Items | | 1 | | | | | | |
| I | | Capital Inflation | | | | | 61 | 185 | 279 | 317 |
| I | | Schemes brought forward | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| | | Schemes carried forward | | -500 | -500 | -500 | -500 | -500 | -500 | -500 |
| | | TOTAL | | 8,863 | 11,900 | 4,623 | 2,511 | 3,845 | 3,914 | 3,369 |

APPENDIX B

BUDGET UPDATE - COUNCIL TAX FREEZE GRANT

DCLG have now confirmed this will be added to the base rather than just being for 2 years.

Hence this update to various tables.

Numbers that have changed are highlighted in yellow.

There will also be a change to the tables in the Appendix from the consequential reduction in the risk contingency. Rather than replace these it is proposed to change the first recommendation to:

"Approval of the proposed Budget and MTP as shown in the Budget Tables in the Appendix to this report, subject to the amendments shown in the Budget Update note and any detailed consequential amendments to the Tables".

PARA 7.3

| | 2014/15 £000 | 2015/16 £000 | 2016/17 £000 | 2017/18 £000 | 2018/19 £000 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| BASE OPTION | | | | | |
| Council Tax Increase | £0 | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| After Risk Provision | £0 | £0 | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| OPTION 1 | £5 | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | -205 | -285 | -305 | -324 | -343 |
| OPTION 2 | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | -71 | -147 | -163 | -176 | -189 |
| OPTION 3 | 1.5% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | -33 | -108 | -122 | -134 | -145 |
| OPTION 4 | 1% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | 5 | -69 | -82 | -92 | -102 |
| OPTION 5 | fO | 2% | 3.5%# | 3.5% | 3.5% |
| CHANGE IN SAVINGS NEEDED | | -72 | -202 | -339 | -488 |
| | + = more required | - = less requir | red | | |

PARA 8.3

| PROPOSED BUDGET/MTP | FORECAST | BUDGET | | M | ГР | |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| 2012/13 BUDGET/MTP | 22,764 | 22,198 | 22,755 | 23,046 | 24,227 | 25,141 |
| Proposed variations | -1,638 | -1,328 | -2,366 | -2,752 | -3,447 | -3,272 |
| NEW FORECAST | 21,126 | 20,870 | 20,389 | 20,294 | 20,780 | 21,869 |
| | | | | | | |
| FUNDING | | | | | | |
| Use of revenue reserves | -568 | -1,005 | -1,117 | -355 | -389 | -608 |
| Remaining revenue reserves EOY | 10,032 | 9,027 | 7,910 | 7,555 | 7,166 | 6,558 |
| New Homes Grant | -2,905 | -3,344 | -4,013 | -4,993 | -5,628 | -6,340 |
| Council Tax Freeze Grant | | -82 | -82 | -82 | -82 | -82 |
| Formula Grant (RSG) | -6,019 | -4,562 | -3,074 | -2,400 | -1,800 | -1,500 |
| Retained Business Rates | -4,052 | -4,218 | -4,245 | -4,351 | -4,460 | -4,572 |
| Collection Fund Deficit | -76 | -21 | | | | |
| Council Tax | -7,506 | -7,639 | -7,858 | -8,112 | -8,420 | -8,767 |
| COUNCIL TAX LEVEL | £133.18 | £133.18 | £135.84 | £138.56 | £141.33 | £144.16 |
| % increase | 3.63% | 0.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 2.00% |
| £ increase | £4.67 | £0.00 | £2.66 | £2.72 | £2.77 | £2.83 |
| Unidentified Spending Adjustments still required | | | | | | |
| Proposed MTP | 0 | 0 | -700 | -1,300 | -1,800 | -2,100 |
| Current MTP | | -1,500 | -1,856 | -2,687 | -2,637 | -3,374 |

PARA 8.4

| PROPOSED BUDGET/MTP | FORECAST | BUDGET | MTP | | | |
|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Forecast additional borrowing | 11,041 | 3,823 | 2,111 | 3,545 | 3,614 | 3,069 |
| Average borrowing in year net of Minimum Revenue Provision | 31,883 | 37,945 | 39,104 | 39,857 | 41,103 | 41,798 |
| Net Interest and Borrowing Costs | | | | | | |
| - total | 1,444 | 1,903 | 2,282 | 2,460 | 2,976 | 3,587 |
| - as % of total net spending | 6.8% | 9.1% | 11.2% | 12.1% | 14.3% | 16.4% |
| - in excess of 15% | | | | | | 307 |

APPENDIX C

TREASURY MANAGEMENT POLICY STATEMENT

Definition

The Council defines its treasury management activities as:

- the management of the Council's investments, cash flows, banking, money market and capital market transactions.
- the effective control of the risks associated with those activities and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks.

Risk management

The Council regards the successful identification, monitoring and control of risk to be the prime criteria by which the effectiveness of its treasury management activities will be measured. Accordingly, the analysis and reporting of treasury management activities will focus on their risk implications for the organisation, and any financial instruments entered into to manage these risks.

Value for money

The Council acknowledges that effective treasury management will provide support towards the achievement of its business and service objectives. It is therefore committed to the principles of achieving value for money in treasury management, and to employing suitable comprehensive performance measurement techniques, within the context of effective risk management.

Borrowing policy

The Council needs to balance a number of elements in its borrowing policy for funding capital expenditure:

- Utilising a mixture of borrowing periods to reduce the overall impact of changes in interest rates.
- Creating certainty by fixing borrowing for longer periods.
- Minimising the long term cost of any borrowing.
- Ensuring that short term costs are as low as possible.
- Using the Council's own reserves on a temporary basis

Clearly some of these elements can give contradictory answers and the decision on each borrowing decision will need to be based on balancing these elements, taking account of existing borrowing.

The Council will set an affordable borrowing limit each year in compliance with the Local Government Act 2003, and will have regard to the CIPFA Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities when setting that limit. It will also set limits on its exposure to changes in interest rates and limits on the maturity structure of its borrowing in the treasury management strategy report each year.

Investment policy

All investment decisions need to follow a risk assessment which takes account of the need to protect the principal sums invested from loss, ensuring adequate liquidity so that funds are available to fund expenditure when needed, and the generation of investment income to support the provision of local authority services. Adequate weighting must be given to data reflecting the security of the investment.

Loans to Organisations

The Council may make loans to:

- local organisations, if this will allow the organisation to provide services that will further the Council's own objectives, and
- organisations where no service benefits are involved, but with the objective of earning a margin

on the amounts loaned.

In either case loans will only be made where all risks have been considered and appropriate safeguards are in place.

Governance

The Council will have regard to the Communities and Local Government Guidance on Local Government Investments and will approve an investment strategy each year as part of the treasury management strategy. The strategy will set criteria to determine suitable organisations with which cash may be invested, limits on the maximum duration of such investments and limits on the amount of cash that may be invested with any one organisation.

TREASURY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 2014/15

Treasury Management is:

- Ensuring the Council has sufficient cash to meet its day-to-day obligations
- Borrowing when necessary to fund capital expenditure, including borrowing in anticipation when rates are considered to be low
- Investing any surplus funds in a manner that balances low risk of default by the borrower with a fair rate of interest.

This Strategy explains how Treasury Management will be carried out in Huntingdonshire. It meets the requirements of the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's (CIPFA's) Code of Practice (2011) and the Government's Guidance on Local Government Investments (2010)

BACKGROUND

Growth: The flow of credit to households and businesses slowly improved but was still below precrisis levels. The fall in consumer price inflation from the high of 5.2% in September 2011 to 2.1% in November 2013 helped consumers. There was hope it might allow real wage increases (i.e. after inflation) to slowly turn positive, improve confidence and aid future consumer spending.

Stronger UK growth data in 2013 (0.4% in Q1, 0.7% in Q2 and 0.8% in Q3) alongside a pick-up in property prices, mainly stoked by government initiatives to boost mortgage lending, lead markets to price in an earlier rise in rates than warranted under Forward Guidance and the broader economic backdrop. Unemployment was 7.4% in the three months to October 2013. However, with jobs growth picking up slowly, many employees working shorter hours than they would like and benefit cuts set to gather pace, economic growth was likely to only be gradual.

Monetary Policy: There was no change to UK monetary policy with official interest rates and asset purchases maintained at 0.5% and £375bn respectively. On the probability of unemployment reaching the 7% threshold under the MPC's Forward Guidance, the November Inflation Report attached only a two-in-five chance to the rate having reached the 7% level by the end of 2014. The corresponding figures for the end of 2015 and 2016 were around three-in-five and two-in-three respectively. These forecasts brought forward market expectations of a bank rate rise, although the MPC repeatedly emphasised that the 7% threshold was not an automatic trigger for a rate rise.

A fragile economic recovery, subdued inflation and depressed bank lending resulted in the European Central Bank cutting the repo rate from 0.50% to 0.25%. ECB President Mario Draghi strengthened the Bank's pledge to keep interest rates low for as long as necessary and warned that it was too soon to say the euro region is out of danger.

In the US, following the clear momentum witnessed in its economy – despite the political impasse which resulted in a partial government shutdown during the quarter - the 'tapering' of asset purchases was announced by the Federal Reserve in December. Tapering will commence in January 2014 and with the Fed reducing its monthly purchases from \$85bn to \$75bn a month. Financial markets reacted in a predicatively ebullient manner with risk assets such as equities rallying toward higher levels whilst government bond prices reversed, leading to higher yields.

INTEREST RATE FORECASTS

Markets are still pricing in an earlier rise in rates than warranted under the MPC's forward guidance and the broader economic backdrop. The Council's treasury management adviser, Arlingclose, believes that the projected path for short term interest rates remain flat and it could be the third or fourth quarter of 2016 before official UK interest rates rise. Although the MPC left its policy stance unchanged at its January meeting, there is an increasing view that its forward guidance regime may need adjusting given the reasonably rapid improvements in the labour market as it is unlikely to raise rates until there is a sustained period of strong growth.

For the purpose of the Council's Medium Term Plan the following interest rates have been assumed but it

is recognised that all assumptions about the speed with which rates will begin to rise is problematic.

| | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | % | % | % | % | % |
| Temporary investments | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.55 | 0.95 | 1.43 |
| PWLB 20 year borrowing (EOY) | 3.39 | 3.64 | 4.08 | 4.25 | 4.50 |
| Temporary borrowing | 0.43 | 0.43 | 0.45 | 0.85 | 1.33 |

Against the background of low interest rates and reducing revenue and capital balances the Council has sought to maximise the returns from its investments whilst minimising the risks of investing with a borrower that is, or may become, unable to repay. It therefore adopted a strategy for 2013/14 that did not concentrate its investments with the Government's Debt Management Office which are effectively risk-free, as they are backed by the Government, but with a significantly below base interest rate, and instead concentrated on highly rated institutions and the larger Building Societies. At the same time investments in "liquidity accounts" which offer repayment the same day were maximised to further reduce risk.

The 2013/14 Strategy allowed for borrowing in anticipation of need to fund capital expenditure although that option has not so far been used this year. It is envisaged that a similar allowance is included in the 2014/15 Strategy.

CURRENT POSITION AND EXPECTED TREASURY PORTFOLIOS

The Council's position as at 31 December 2013 was:

| INVESTMENTS | 8 & BORROWING | Principal Amount £m | Average Interest Rate % |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Investments | | | |
| Short Term | - maturing by 31st March 2014 | 7.4 | 0.45% |
| | - maturing 2013/14 | 3.0 | 0.38% |
| Long Term | - maturing later | 1.6 | 3.40% |
| Total | | 12.0 | 0.83% |
| Borrowing | | | |
| Short term | - maturing by 31st March 2014 | 0 | 0% |
| | - maturing 2013/14 | 0 | 0% |
| Long term | - maturing later | (11.5) | 3.68% |
| Total | | (11.5) | 3.68% |
| | | | |
| Net Investments | | £0.5m | 2.23% |

Expected changes in portfolio

According to current cash flow forecasts, net borrowing is expected to increase to £16.3m by 31st March 2014.

Budget implications

The budget for net interest in 2013/14 was £0.239m; the forecast outturn is £0.201m, a saving for £38,000. The small saving is attributable to a combination of low borrowing interest rates (especially between local authorities), delays in capital expenditure and higher than expected revenue reserves.

The budget for net interest in 2014/15 is £0.425m.

THE COUNCIL'S FINANCIAL STRATEGY

BORROWING STRATEGY

As noted above, the Council currently holds £11.5m of long-term loans; this is all borrowed from the Public Works Loans Board (PWLB).

Planned borrowing strategy for 2014/15 and future years

The table below shows the expected levels of reserves and the need for borrowing to fund capital expenditure over the MTP period.

| | 2014/ | 2015/ | 2016/ | 2017/ | 2018/ |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Existing Languages because in a | £m | £m | £m | £m | £m |
| Existing long term borrowing available long term | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 |
| Revenue Reserves (EOY) | 9.0 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 6.1 |
| Provision for repaying loans (EOY) | 4.4 | 6.4 | 8.6 | 11.1 | 13.9 |
| Earmarked Reserves (EOY) 1 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| available on a year by year basis | 15.3 | 15.9 | 17.7 | 19.6 | 21.6 |
| Cash Flow benefit average | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.2 |
| fluctuates from day to day | | | | | |
| FUNDING REQUIRED Capital Expenditure | | | | | |
| Brought Forward | 49.7 | 53.5 | 55.6 | 59.1 | 62.7 |
| Capital Expenditure in Year | (3.8) | (2.1) | (3.5) | (3.6) | (3.1) |
| Carried Forward | (53.5) | (55.6) | (59.1) | (62.7) | (65.8) |
| Fixed Term Investment (EOY) | (1.5) | (1.5) | (1.5) | (1.5) | (1.5) |
| Total Required Funding | (55.0) | (57.1) | (60.6) | (64.2) | (67.3) |
| Excluding Use of Reserves | | | | | |
| MAY BORROW | (43.5) | (45.6) | (49.1) | (52.7) | (55.8) |
| Including Use of Reserves | | | | | |
| MUST BORROW | (28.2) | (29.7) | (31.4) | (33.1) | (34.2) |
| NEED FOR FURTHER BORROWING – FUNDING IN ADVANCE | | | | | |
| MAY BORROW A FURTHER | (10.8) | (11.6) | (11.4) | (11.3) | (11.8) |
| NEED FOR FURTHER BORROWING – LOANS TO ORGANISA | | (75.0) | (75.0) | (75.0) | (75.0) |
| MAY BORROW A FURTHER | (50.0) | (75.0) | (75.0) | (75.0) | (75.0) |

Notes

¹ includes specific earmarked reserves (e.g. Special Reserve, Repairs &Renewals Funds)

Borrowing – Cash Flow

In addition to the fundamental movements described above there are day-to-day impacts due to the flow of funds into and out of the Council. For instance, the dates on which the County Council is paid its portion of the council tax and Business Rate receipts will be different to the days the money is physically received from Council Tax and Business payers. These cash flows will sometimes leave the Council with several million pounds to borrow, or invest, either overnight or for a few weeks depending on the next precept date.

Authorities are permitted to borrow short term for this purpose and all borrowing decisions will be made on the most economically advantageous rates for the period that is required to be covered. If rates are particularly high on a particular day then the sum may be borrowed overnight to see if rates are lower the following day for the remainder of the period.

Borrowing – No Funding Activity

The amount of capital borrowing up until March 2015 (i.e. up to an estimated £43.5M, "may borrow") will be dependent upon the actual levels of revenue spending which will determine the level of the Council's own reserves that can be used and the level of capital spending which will determine the total sum required. The period of borrowing will reflect the current and anticipated interest rate profile. If short term interest rates began to rise consideration would be given to whether long term rates were attractive enough to support long term borrowing. If rates remain low it is much more difficult to justify long term borrowing.

The "MUST borrow" amount represents the minimum amount that it is estimated that the Council will have to borrow if it uses its own reserves to fund part of the borrowing. The "MAY borrow" limit is based on using no internal funds for this purpose.

Borrowing – Funding in Advance

This additional limit is based on the agreement with our previous external auditors that it would be legitimate to borrow in advance to fund our 5 year published capital programme if market circumstances indicated that this was likely to be in the long term interests of the Council. This would require longer term borrowing rates to be at levels that appeared to be attractive when compared with rates that were expected over the remainder of that period. It would also need to take account of the difference between the borrowing rates and the currently, much lower, investment rates that would be received pending the use of the money for funding capital from sufficiently secure counterparties. A risk assessment will be carried out before undertaking any advance borrowing.

For example, if long term rates fell to 3.5% we would seriously consider increasing borrowing whilst if long term rates were 5.5% this would be extremely unlikely.

Currently low short-term rates reduce the likelihood of advance borrowing as the revenue budget would have to 'take the hit' of the borrowing rates being higher than the temporary investment rate in the short to medium term.

However, history has shown that violent fluctuations can happen and so there needs to be the freedom to act if circumstances significantly change.

Borrowing – Loans to Organisations

The amounts shown are indicative at this stage and any such loans to organisations would be subject to separate approval by Cabinet.

Borrowing - Profile

It is best practice to pool all funds and model future cash flow before determining the amounts that should be borrowed or invested and for how long. In doing this account will be taken of the provision that the Council is required to build up to fund the repayment of debt

The Council will be balancing two different aspects when deciding on the period it will borrow for:

• Stability.

Avoid the risk of adverse market movements affecting the cost of borrowing. To do this the logical option is to borrow the money for as long as needed.

• Lowest Cost.

Minimise the overall cost of borrowing which, at the present time, might result in very short borrowing because of the very low interest rates available. However, future rates may rise significantly meaning that it was better to have paid more initially and borrowed longer.

The logical result is to spread the risk by borrowing for a range of periods. However, given the Council's current financial position it may be that, until interest rates have returned to normal relativities or there is sufficient certainty that they will do so, the Council should use its revenue reserves and/or borrow short term for rates that are currently under 1%.

Any long term borrowing will tend to be from the Public Works Loans Board (PWLB) which is a Government Agency providing funds to local authorities at interest rates linked to the cost of central government borrowing. Commercial bodies have become less involved since the financial crisis and their products were generally for shorter periods and often include embedded options. The most common was a "Lender's Option Borrower's Option" deal, better known as a LOBO, where the lender retains an option to increase the interest rate after a number of years and the borrower has the right to repay if the new rate is not acceptable.

The Council will need to approve a prudential indicator for the 'authorised limit for external debt'. This will include forward funding of the MTP and Loans to Organisations but the three elements will be kept separate. With regard to 2014/15:

- 1. £85m No Forward Funding Activity
 - temporary borrowing for cash flow purposes (£25m)
 - long term existing borrowing (£10m)
 - borrowing to fund the forecast capital programme (£45m)
 - an allowance for other long-term liabilities, such as finance leases (£5m)
- 2. £11m Long term based on maximum borrowing in advance
- 3. £50m Long term borrowing to finance Long Term loans to Other Organisations: £50m

INVESTMENT STRATEGY

INVESTMENTS - CATEGORIES

The guidance on Local Authority Investments categorises investments as 'specified' and 'non-specified'.

Specified investments are expected to offer relatively high security and/or liquidity. They must be:

- in sterling (avoiding exchange rate fluctuations) and,
- due to be repaid within 12 months (minimising capital value fluctuations on gilts and CDs and minimising the period within which a counterparty might get into difficulty) and,
- **not** defined as capital expenditure in the capital finance regulations 2003 (e.g. equities and corporate bonds though there is current consultation on removing bonds from the capital constraint)) and,
- with a body that the Council considers is of high credit quality or with the UK Government or a local authority. (minimising the counterparty risk), this includes Money Market Funds where the Council has set minimum criteria.

These include time-deposits for up to 1 year with building societies and banks which the Council deems to have a high credit quality (see below), but it should be noted that early repayment, before the due date is rarely possible and may require a release fee.

No investment that counts as Capital expenditure will be undertaken, without Cabinet approval, as it effectively transfers revenue funds into capital when the investment is repaid which has significant impacts on the Council's financial flexibility.

Non-specified investments include longer deposits and other types of investment e.g. corporate bonds and equities.

The Council may use the following non-specified investments:

- Time Deposits of longer than 12 months with banks and building societies
- UK government bonds, supranational bank bonds
- loans to other local authorities and other organisations (further definition of the latter is shown below) over 12 months to maturity
- Corporate Bonds over 12 months to maturity, if returns are clearly better than time deposits, but such investments will only be made following a risk assessment and consultation on the proposed limits, procedures and credit ratings with the Treasury Management Advisory Group. Use would be limited to Bonds that could be held to maturity thus avoiding fluctuations in capital value.
- Pooled Property Funds
 This is a new investment opportunity for the Council for 2014/15. It is intended to be a longer term vehicle (i.e. 5 years or longer), although money can be withdrawn with 1 month's notice.
 These types of investments are not "credit rated" because the investment is not in "cash", it is in a non-liquidity asset. Before any money is invested, this will be discussed and agreed at TMAG.

INVESTMENTS - HIGH CREDIT QUALITY

The term 'high credit quality' is used in the CLG guidance to encourage local authorities to monitor other measures of an institution's credit worthiness rather than just relying on credit ratings

CIPFA has issued guidance on possible sources of additional information in order to assess the credit worthiness of counterparties which are referred to below.

Whilst the Council will take some account of such additional information the main criteria for judging credit quality will be:

- Short term credit ratings (Definitions in Attachment A)
- Long-term credit ratings for any investment over 1 year. (Attachment A)
- The top 25 Building Societies by asset size irrespective of any credit rating they may hold subject to the comments below. Building societies have a much higher proportion of their funds covered by retail savings so are less at the risk of market volatility and their regulatory framework and insolvency regime means that the Council's deposits would be paid out before retail depositors. Experience in recent years includes a number of examples of the takeovers of weak societies by strong ones. However any Building Society with a rating of less than BBB will not be used and use will be suspended of Building Society with a "rating watch" warning pending consideration of further information of the potential impact.
- Reacting immediately to any "rating watch" warnings or informal comments from our advisors in relation to market concerns. Use of counterparties subject to such warnings/advice will be suspended pending consideration of further information of the potential impact.
- Credit Default Swap prices obtained from our advisors.
- The credit rating of the country of the institution. This must be AA or above (the exception being in respect of the domicile of Money Market Funds, see later section).

Financial statements and the financial press will not be systematically reviewed because the resources required are not available and it is expected that our advisors will make informal comments if they become aware of any significant items that affect our counterparty list. They also review our counterparty list every month.

Current account bank

Following a competitive tender exercise, in April 2010 the Royal Bank of Scotland Group (NatWest) was appointed to provide Banking Services in respect of the Council's current accounts. With a long term rating of "A" (January 2014) the bank is close to the bottom of the above credit rating criteria for this type of institution.

INVESTMENTS – SPREADING THE RISK

Credit quality can never be absolutely guaranteed so to further mitigate risks there is a need to spread investments in a number of ways:

- By counterparty, including any institutions that are linked in the same group.
- By country.

These limits need to be a practical balance between safety and administrative efficiency and need to cope with the uncertainty of the amount of borrowing in anticipation. A table is therefore included in Attachment B which shows the limits for different levels of forward borrowing.

INVESTMENTS – PERIODS

Once a time deposit is made there is no requirement for the borrower to repay until the end of the agreed period. Thus a borrower who has a high credit rating on the investment day could be in serious financial difficulties in the future. As a result significant use is made of liquidity accounts which currently give an attractive interest rate but also allow repayment of our investment the same day.

The Council will register with a selection of money market funds with AAA ratings which also allow same-day withdrawal of funds. The domicile for some of these funds can be in a low rated country; however as it is stipulated that the fund itself has to be Triple A, this is acceptable.

These funds will be used as appropriate taking account of comparative security and yields. During 2013/14, the Council used the following money market funds:

- Public Sector Deposit Fund, operated by Church's, Charities and Local Authorities, and
- Ignis Liquidity Fund, operated by Ignis Asset Management.

If during 2014/15, where it becomes advantageous, further funds may be used.

INVESTMENTS - MANAGEMENT

Taking account of the Credit Quality and Spreading the Risk sections above, Attachment B outlines the criteria and limits for making investments.

There may be limited occasions, based on detailed cash flow forecasts, where some investments of more than a year might be made that do not relate to borrowing in anticipation.

Risk of counterparty failure can also be minimised by shortening the period of any time deposit. At the current time, partly reflecting the current interest rate structure, time deposits are generally kept below one month. The criteria also differentiates the duration of investments based on credit rating e.g. the maximum duration of investments with building societies with no rating will be 1 month.

Advantage is also being taken of liquidity accounts which are offering competitive rates for money on call i.e. it can be called back the same or next day if there was any concern about the institution.

LOANS TO SUPPORT THE ACHIEVEMENT OF SERVICE OBJECTIVES

Opportunities will arise from time to time for the Council to further its objectives by making loans to local organisations or businesses. Such loans are considered to be investments as defined in this strategy. All such loans would require Cabinet approval and details of any risks pertaining to the loan would be included in the relevant Cabinet report. These loans would not be subject to the 5 year investment limit.

LOANS WITH SECURITY

The Localism Act potentially enables the Council to benefit from its low cost of borrowing to earn a margin by providing a loan to other bodies where no service benefits are involved. This option will be investigated but would only be implemented following legal and external audit confirmation of the statutory power, including consideration of the impact of the state aid regulations, and where security of the investment can be made through a legal charge on an adequate value of asset(s) to protect the Council from the possibility of default. If it is proposed to make such a loan, the Cabinet report requesting approval will include appropriate legal and valuation advice. These loans would not be subject to the 5 year investment limit.

POLICY ON USING FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES

Local authorities have previously made use of financial derivatives embedded in loans and investments both to reduce interest rate risk (e.g. interest rate collars and forward deals) and to reduce costs or increase income at the expense of greater risk (e.g. lenders option/borrowers option (LOBO) loans).

The Localism Bill 2011 includes a general power competence that removes the uncertain legal position over local authorities' use of standalone financial derivatives (i.e. those that are not embedded into a loan or investment). The latest Code requires authorities to clearly detail their policy on the use of derivatives in the annual strategy.

The Council will only use standalone financial derivatives (such as swaps, forwards, futures and options) where they can be clearly demonstrated to reduce the overall level of the financial risks that the Council is exposed to. Additional risks presented, such as credit exposure to derivative counterparties, will be taken into account when determining the overall level of risk. It is unlikely that the Council will utilise standalone financial derivatives.

Embedded derivatives will not be subject to this policy, although the risks they present will be managed in line with the overall treasury risk management strategy. The Council is only likely to make limited use of embedded derivatives e.g. LOBOs

Financial derivative transactions may be arranged with any organisation that meets the approved investment criteria. The current value of any amount due from a derivative counterparty will count against the counterparty credit limit and the relevant foreign country limit.

ADVISORS

Arlingclose are the Councils appointed advisors. The Advisor carries out the following role:

- advice on investment decisions,
- notification of credit ratings and changes,
- general information on credit quality and informal comment on particular institutions,
- advice on borrowing and opportunities to borrow early
- economic data and interest rate forecasts
- advice and guidance on relevant policies, strategies and reports,
- accounting advice,
- reports on treasury performance,
- training courses.

The quality of the service is controlled by regular contact between the Advisors and officers. It should be noted that having external advisors does this negate the responsibility for Treasury Management decisions from the Council and its officers

MANAGEMENT

The Responsible Financial Officer and his staff will manage and monitor investments and borrowing.

The Treasury Management Advisory Group consists of four members and relevant officers. Members are kept informed of relevant issues and consulted on any significant issues.

The Council uses a cash flow model which is updated daily to forecast future cash flow movements to determine the maximum length for which any investment or borrowing shall be considered. The length of any investment would take account of actual and forecast interest rates over the loan period to ensure it optimises the Council's position. At this time the Council is unlikely to invest for more than a year unless:

- further advance borrowing is undertaken, or
- "back-to-back" financing of a LoO loan (this would be subject to separate Cabinet approval).

REPORTING AND SCRUTINY

The CIPFA Code requires that the body responsible for approving the budget also receives at least two reports during the year on treasury management. Therefore the Council will receive a six month report on the performance of the funds and an annual report on the performance for the year.

The Code also requires the Council to identify the body that will be responsible for the scrutiny of treasury management to ensure that it receives the appropriate focus. This is the Overview & Scrutiny (Economic Well-being) Panel.

TRAINING

The needs of the Council's treasury management staff for training are assessed every six months as part of the staff appraisal process and additionally when the responsibilities of individual staff change.

The Code requires that Members charged with the governance of Treasury Management and those responsible for scrutiny have the necessary skills relevant to their responsibilities. Member training will be provided as necessary.

CHANGES TO THE STRATEGY

The strategy is not intended to be a strait-jacket but a definition of the upper limit of the level of risk that it is prudent for the Council to take in maximising the return on its net investments. Any changes that are:

- broadly consistent with this Strategy, and/or
- reduce or only minimally increase the level of risk, and/or
- supported by the Council's Treasury Management Advisors,

are delegated to the Responsible Financial Officer, after consultation with the Treasury Management Advisory Group. All other changes to the strategy must be approved by the full Council.

TREASURY MANAGEMENT AND PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS

The Council's Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators are attached at Attachment C. They are based on data included in the budget report and this Strategy. They set various limits that allow officers to monitor its achievement. These indicators must be approved by the Council and can only be amended by the Council.

The indicators are based on allowing the ability to borrow in advance if this becomes attractive. If it does not, the Council is likely to be significantly within many of the limits.

ATTACHMENT A

DEFINITION OF CREDIT RATINGS

| | Rating | Definition | Examples of counterparties |
|-----------------------|--------|--|---|
| Short term (Fitch) | F1 | Indicates the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments; may have an added "+" to denote any exceptionally strong credit feature. | Royal Bank of Scotland/ NatWest (F1) Nationwide Building Soci0ety |
| | F2 | Good intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments. | Leeds Building Society |
| | F3 | The intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments is adequate. | Skipton Building Society |
| Long-term (Fitch) | AAA | Highest credit quality. 'AAA' ratings denote the lowest expectation of credit risk. They are assigned only in cases of exceptionally strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is highly unlikely to be adversely affected by foreseeable events. | Germany, Sweden, Switzerland, USA |
| | AA | Very high credit quality. 'AA' ratings denote expectations of very low credit risk. They indicate very strong capacity for payment of financial commitments. This capacity is not significantly vulnerable to foreseeable events. | United Kingdom AA+ |
| | AA- | | Standard Chartered Bank, HSBC Bank |
| | A | High credit quality. 'A' ratings denote expectations of low credit risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings. | Nationwide Building Society |
| | A- | | Leeds Building Society |

The modifiers "+" or "-" may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories.

ATTACHMENT B

IN-HOUSE FUND MANAGEMENT (IF NO FURTHER ADVANCE BORROWING)

| Duration of | No investment shall be longer than 5 years. | |
|----------------------|---|------------|
| investments | Maximum duration for a Building Society with no rating is 1 month. | |
| Types of investments | Fixed term Deposits Deposits at call, two or seven day notice Corporate bonds Money market funds UK Government bonds and Supranational Bank bonds Loans to Organisations Pooled Property Funds | |
| Credit Ratings | Building Societies All Building Societies with ratings of BBB or above. Building Societies with no ratings. (maximum duration 1 month) | |
| | Money Market Funds AAA credit rating | |
| | Pooled Property Funds (such funds are not credit rated as they are investments in non-lic assets) | puid |
| | Local Authorities or UK Government No rating required | |
| | Non-Building Societies Short term rating F1 by Fitch or equivalent. Long-term rating of AA- by Fitch or equivalent if the investment is longer than 1 year. | |
| | Loans to Organisations These will not require a specific credit rating but will be subject to individual approval by Ca | hinot |
| Maximum | F1+ or have a legal position that guarantees repayment for the period of the investment | £5M |
| limits per | F1 | £4M |
| counterparty | Building Society with assets over £2bn in top 25 (Currently 10) | £5M |
| (group), country | Building Society with assets over £1bn if in top 25 (Currently 3) | £4M |
| or non- | Building Society with assets under £1bn in top 25 | £3M |
| specified category | Liquidity (Call) Account with a credit rating of F2 or with a legal position that guarantees repayment or a Building Society. | £5M |
| | BUT total invested with counterparty/group shall not exceed Money market fund AAA Credit rating | £8M £4m |
| | Limit for Non-specified investments - £10M in time deposits more than one year - £5M in corporate bonds - £10M in any other types £10M Pooled Property funds - £15M in total | |
| | Country limits - UK - unlimited - £5M in a country outside the EU - £10M in a country within the EU (excluding UK) - £20M in EU countries combined (excluding UK) - Country of Domicile for Money Market Funds – unlimited, providing the fund is AAA. | |
| | Except for Money Market Funds, no investment will be made in country with a sovereign raless than AA. | ting of |
| | These limits will be applied when considering any new investment from 27 February 2014. limits may be set during the course of the year or for later years to avoid too high a proporthe Council's funds being with any counterparty. | |
| | Loans to Organisations No limit in value or period. | |
| Benchmark | LGC 7 day rate | |

| INVESTMENT LIMITS FOR INCREASES IN ADVANCE BORROWING | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | orrowing in pation | Rating Constraints | | | | | |
| from | £5M | £11M | | | | | | |
| to | £10M | £20M | | | | | | |
| SPECIFIED INVESTMENTS | | | | | | | | |
| BUILDING SOCIETIES | | | | | | | | |
| Assets over £2bn | £5M | £5M | | | | | | |
| Assets over £1bn | £4M | £4M | | | | | | |
| Rest of top 25 by assets | £3M | £3M | | | | | | |
| BANKS & OTHER INSTITUTIONS | | | | | | | | |
| F2+ or legal status | £5M | £5M | AA- if more than 1 year | | | | | |
| F2 | £4M | £4M | AA- if more than 1 year | | | | | |
| LIQUIDITY ACCOUNTS | | | F2or legal status | | | | | |
| Limit in liquidity account | £5M | £6M | | | | | | |
| Limit with any other investments in institution | £8M | £9M | | | | | | |
| POOLED PROPERTY FUND | £10M | £10M | | | | | | |
| NON-SPECIFIED INVESTMENTS | | | | | | | | |
| Time Deposits over 1 year in total | £20M | £30M | | | | | | |
| Corporate Bonds in total | £5M | £8M | Not yet determined | | | | | |
| TERRITORIAL LIMITS | | | | | | | | |
| UK | Unli | mited | | | | | | |
| EU (excluding UK) | £20M | £20M | | | | | | |
| EU Country (other than UK) | £10M | £10M | | | | | | |
| Any other Country | £5M | £5M | | | | | | |

ATTACHMENT C

CIPFA PRUDENTIAL CODE FOR CAPITAL FINANCE IN LOCAL AUTHORITIES PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS AND TREASURY MANAGEMENT INDICATORS

FOR 2013/14

The relevant Prudential and Treasury Management indicators that need to reflect the potential borrowing to finance funding in advance and loans to organisations have been amended. Where no requirement is shown, the indicator only reflects what is included in the Council's Medium Term Plan.

All decisions relating to loans to organisations will be subject to approval by the Cabinet. Where these decisions will affect the relevant prudential or treasury indicators noted below, other than Item 7: "the authorised limit for external debt, retrospective approval will sought of Council at either the mid-year or full year reporting periods.

PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Actual and Estimated Capital Expenditure

| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| | £m | £m | £m | £m | £m |
| Gross | 8.3 | 14.4 | 5.4 | 4.0 | 4.3 |
| Net | 6.5 | 11.9 | 3.8 | 2.1 | 3.5 |

Where it is determined that loans to organisations are for capital purposes, this will be treated as capital expenditure and would be in addition to the current capital programme.

2. The proportion of the budget financed from government grants and council tax that is spent on interest and the provision for debt repayment.

| 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Actual | Forecast | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| 4% | 7% | 10% | 13% | 13% |

Assuming no borrowing in advance or loans to organisations.

3. The impact of schemes with capital expenditure on the level of council tax

This calculation highlights the hypothetical impact on the level of Council Tax from changes from the previously approved MTP due to capital schemes (including their associated revenue implications).

The actual change in Council Tax will be significantly different due to revenue variations, spending adjustments and the use of revenue reserves.

| | 2014/15 Estimate | 2015/16 Estimate | 2016/17 Estimate |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Variation | £1.08 | £1.90 | (£0.96) |
| Cumulative | £1.08 | £2.98 | £2.02 |

4. The capital financing requirement.

This represents the estimated need for the Authority to borrow to finance capital expenditure less the estimated provision for redemption of debt (the MRP).

| | 31/3/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| | Actual | Forecast | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| | £m | £m | £m | £m | £m | £m | £m |
| No Funding Activity | 27.0 | 37.8 | 40.0 | 40.1 | 41.4 | 42.5 | 42.8 |

In addition, this strategy makes provision for loans which may need to be treated as capital expenditure:

| Loans to 0.0 25.0 Organisations | 50.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|

5. Net borrowing and the capital financing requirement

In order to ensure that, over the medium term, net borrowing will only be for a capital purpose, the Authority should make sure that net external borrowing (borrowing less investments) does not, except in the short term, exceed the total of the capital financing requirement in the preceding year plus the estimates of any additional capital financing requirement for the current year and any specific decisions to borrow in advance or make loans to organisations.

The Council will explain the degree of borrowing and investment in its half-year and annual reports together with the reason for the movements so that Members can be assured that there is no borrowing for revenue purposes other than in the short term (cash flow).

5a. Gross and Net Debt

This indicator is intended to highlight the level of advance borrowing by limiting the variation between gross debt (borrowing) and net debt (borrowing less investments). The more borrowing in advance the higher the gross debt but there is no change in net debt because the borrowed sums will be invested pending them being needed to finance capital expenditure. Thus net debt as a proportion of gross debt falls as borrowing in advance occurs.

Unfortunately the position is complicated by the significant variations that the Council has to contend with relating to day-to-day cash flow which can cause major fluctuations in this proportion.

Guidance has not been issued on the practical use of this indicator and so there seems little point in setting one this year.

To achieve the equivalent result all advance borrowing will be reported to the Treasury Management Advisory Group and highlighted in the mid-year and end of year reports.

6. The actual external long-term borrowing at 31 March 2013

£10m

(the current level of PWLB borrowing is £11.5m)

7. The authorised limit for external debt.

This is the maximum limit for borrowing and is based on a worst-case scenario. It reflects borrowing to fund capital rather than using reserves and the three elements (No activity, borrowing in advance and loans) will be controlled separately.

| | 2013/14 Limit £m | 2014/15 Estimate £m | 2015/16 Estimate £m | |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----|
| Short term | 20 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Long term | 48 | 55 | 57 | 61 |
| Other long-term liabilities (leases) | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Total - No Funding Activity | 73 | 85 | 87 | 91 |
| Long Term based on the maximum borrowing in advance | 14 | 11 | 12 | 11 |
| Long term borrowing to finance Long Term Loans to Organisations | 25 | 50 | 75 | 75 |

8. The operational boundary for external debt.

This reflects a less extreme position. Although the figure can be exceeded without further approval it represents an early warning monitoring device to ensure that the authorised limit (above) is not exceeded.

| | 2013/14 Limit £m | 2014/15 Limit £m | 2015/16 Limit £m | 2016/17 Limit £m |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Short term | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Long term | 48 | 55 | 57 | 61 |
| Other long-term liabilities (leases) | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Total – No Funding Activity | 68 | 80 | 82 | 86 |
| Plus any long term borrowing in advance | 14 | 11 | 12 | 11 |
| Plus any long term borrowing to finance long term loans to organisations | 25 | 50 | 75 | 75 |

9. Adoption of the CIPFA Code

The Council has adopted the 2011 edition of the CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice.

TREASURY MANAGEMENT INDICATORS

10. Exposure to interest rate risk as a proportion of net investments.

This indicator is set to control the Council's exposure to interest rate risk. Investments of less than 12 months count as variable rate.

If the Council does not borrow in advance it is quite possible that all investments will be of less than a year's duration and hence count as "variable rate".

| | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | 2016/17 | |
|--------------------|----------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|
| | | Limits | | Limits | | Limits | |
| | | Max Min | | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | |
| Longer than 1 year | Fixed | 100% | 75% | 100% | 75% | 100% | 75% |
| | Variable | 25% | 0% | 25% | 0% | 25% | 0% |
| Investments | | | | | | | |
| Longer than 1 year | Fixed | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| | Variable | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |

11. Borrowing Repayment Profile

The proportion of borrowing in place during 2014/15 that will mature in successive periods. This indicator is set to control the Council's exposure to refinancing risk.

The Council has £11.5M long term borrowing but the uncertainty on whether any forward borrowing will take place and the potential for short term borrowing to be the most attractive option results in the limits set out below.

| Funding capital schemes | Upper limit | Lower limit |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Under 12 months | 92% | 0% |
| 12 months and within 24 months | 92% | 0% |
| 24 months and within 5 years | 92% | 0% |
| 5 years and within 10 years | 93% | 1% |
| 10 years and above | 100% | 7% |

This may be affected by any Funding in Advance or Loans to Organisations.

12. Investment Repayment Profile

Limit on the value of investments that cannot be redeemed within 364 days i.e. by the end of each financial year. The purpose of this indicator is to control the Council's exposure to the risk of incurring losses by seeking early repayment of its investments. These limits need to allow for borrowing in advance.

The uncertainty about borrowing in advance results in higher limits than would otherwise be required.

| | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| | £m | £m | £m |
| Limit on investments over 364 days as at 31 March each year. | 32.7 | 34.0 | 37.7 |

This may be affected by any Funding in Advance or Loans to Organisations.

APPENDIX D

FORMAL 2014/15 COUNCIL TAX RESOLUTIONS

| individual Towns and Parishes (Annex A) as approved by the Section 151 officer on the 2nd December 2013 after consultation with the Chairman of Corporate Governance Panel (and publication as a key decision). The tax base (T) which is the amount anticipated from a District Council Tax of £1 is | |
|---|--------|
| b) That the following amounts calculated by the Council for 2014/15 in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 as amended by the Localism Act (the Act), the Local Government Finance Act 2012 and associated regulations:- | |
| (i) the aggregate of the amounts which the Council estimates for the items set out in Section 31A(2) (a) to (f) of the Act Gross revenue expenditure including benefits, Town/Parish Precepts | 01,772 |
| (ii) the aggregate of the amounts which the Council estimates for the items set out in Section 31A (3) (a) to (d) of the Act Revenue income including reimbursement of benefits, specific and general grants, use of reserves and any transfers from the collection fund | 43,195 |
| (iii) the amount by which the aggregate at (i) above exceeds the aggregate at (ii) above in accordance with Section 31A (4) of the Act This is the "Council Tax Requirement" including Parish/Town Precepts (item i minus item ii). It is the cash sum to be funded from District, Town and Parish Council Taxes. | 58,577 |
| (iv) the Council Tax requirement for 2014/15 divided by the tax base (T) in accordance with Section 31B (1) of the Act District plus average Town/Parish Council Tax (item iii divided by District taxbase) | 217.21 |
| (v) the aggregate of all "Special Items" referred to in Section 34(1) of the Act. The total value of Parish/Town precepts included in i and iii above | 19,772 |
| (vi) the Basic Amount of Council Tax for 2014/15 being item iv less item v divided by the tax base (T) in accordance with Section 34 (2) of the Act. The District Council's Band D Tax for 2014/15 | 133.18 |
| (vii) the basic amounts of Council Tax for 2014/15 for those parts of the District to which | n one |

or more special items (Parish/Town precepts) relate in accordance with Section 34 (3) of the Act are shown by adding the Huntingdonshire District Council amount to the appropriate Parish Council amount in column "band D" set out in Table 1 attached.

- (viii) the amounts to be taken into account for 2014/15 in respect of categories of dwellings listed in particular valuation bands in accordance with Section 36 (1) of the Act are shown by adding the Huntingdonshire District Council amount to the appropriate Parish Council amount for each of the valuation bands in the columns "bands A to H" set out in Table 1 attached.
- (c) That the amounts of precept issued to the Council by Cambridgeshire County Council, Cambridgeshire Police Authority and Cambridgeshire & Peterborough Fire Authority for each of the categories of dwellings listed in different valuation bands in accordance with Section 40 of the Act shown in Table 1 attached be noted.
- (d) That, having regard to the calculations above, the Council, in accordance with Section 30 (2) of the Act, hereby sets the figures shown in Table 2 as the amounts of Council Tax for 2014/15 for each of the categories of dwelling shown. This is the total Council Tax to be collected, incorporating the requirements of all of the relevant bodies, for each town or parish area.
- (e) The Council notes that, in accordance with Section 52ZB of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, the basic amount of its Council Tax for 2014/15 is not excessive.

 The basic amount at b(vi) above is not excessive as defined by the Government.

ANNEX A

TAXBASE 2014/15

| Abbotsley 245 Hilton 448 Abbots Ripton 128 Holme 227 Alconbury 530 Holywell-cum-Needingworth 965 Alconbury Weston 274 Houghton & Wyton 783 Alwalton 114 Huntingdon 6,875 Barham & Woolley 28 Kimbolton & Stonely 580 Burdisham 720 Kings Ripton 82 Brampton 1,730 Leighton Bromswold 78 Brington & Molesworth 126 Little Paxton 1,390 Broughton 88 Morborne 10 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 | | £ | | £ |
|---|----------------------------|-------|------------------------------|--------|
| Alconbury 530 Holywell-cum-Needingworth 965 Alconbury Weston 274 Houghton & Wyton 783 Alwalton 114 Huntingdon 6,875 Barham & Woolley 28 Kimbolton & Stonely 580 Bluntisham 720 Kings Ripton 82 Brampton 1,730 Leighton Bromswold 78 Brington & Molesworth 126 Little Pakton 1,330 Broughton 88 Morborne 10 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 10,295 Colne 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington | Abbotsley | 245 | Hilton | 448 |
| Alconbury Weston 274 Houghton & Wyton 783 Alwalton 114 Huntingdon 6,875 Barham & Woolley 28 Kimbolton & Stonely 580 Brampton 1,730 Leighton Bromswold 78 Brington & Molesworth 126 Little Paxton 1,390 Broughton 88 Morborne 10 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 | Abbots Ripton | 128 | Holme | 227 |
| Alwalton 114 Huntingdon 6,875 Barham & Woolley 28 Kimbolton & Stonely 580 Bluntisham 720 Kings Ripton 82 Brington 1,730 Leighton Bromswold 78 Brington & Molesworth 126 Little Paxton 1,390 Broughton 88 Morborne 10 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Colne & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 | Alconbury | 530 | Holywell-cum-Needingworth | 965 |
| Barham & Woolley 28 Kimbolton & Stonely 580 Bluntisham 720 Kings Ripton 82 Brampton 1,730 Leighton Bromswold 78 Brington & Molesworth 126 Little Paxton 1,390 Broughton 88 Morborne 10 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pridley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 </td <td>Alconbury Weston</td> <td>274</td> <td>Houghton & Wyton</td> <td>783</td> | Alconbury Weston | 274 | Houghton & Wyton | 783 |
| Bluntisham 720 Kings Ripton 82 Brampton 1,730 Leighton Bromswold 78 Brington & Molesworth 126 Little Paxton 1,390 Broughton 88 Morborne 10 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,56 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 El | Alwalton | 114 | Huntingdon | 6,875 |
| Brampton 1,730 Leighton Bromswold 78 Brington & Molesworth 126 Little Paxton 1,390 Broughton 88 Morborne 10 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Conington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Ellon< | Barham & Woolley | 28 | Kimbolton & Stonely | 580 |
| Brington & Molesworth 126 Little Paxton 1,390 Broughton 88 Morborne 10 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,556 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Ellon 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet </td <td>Bluntisham</td> <td>720</td> <td>Kings Ripton</td> <td>82</td> | Bluntisham | 720 | Kings Ripton | 82 |
| Broughton 88 Morborne 10 Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 <td>Brampton</td> <td>1,730</td> <td>Leighton Bromswold</td> <td>78</td> | Brampton | 1,730 | Leighton Bromswold | 78 |
| Buckden 1,130 Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy 490 Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 \$t Ives 5,640 Conington 66 \$t Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley | Brington & Molesworth | 126 | Little Paxton | 1,390 |
| Buckworth 50 Old Hurst 90 Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Grest Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 <td>Broughton</td> <td>88</td> <td>Morborne</td> <td>10</td> | Broughton | 88 | Morborne | 10 |
| Bury 600 Old Weston 84 Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 \$t Ives 5,640 Conington 66 \$t Neots 10,295 Covington 43 \$awtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Southoe & Midloe 148 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Gorafham <t< td=""><td>Buckden</td><td>1,130</td><td>Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy</td><td>490</td></t<> | Buckden | 1,130 | Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy | 490 |
| Bythorn & Keyston 135 Perry 254 Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Great | Buckworth | 50 | Old Hurst | 90 |
| Catworth 145 Pidley-cum-Fenton 145 Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great Staugh | Bury | 600 | Old Weston | 84 |
| Chesterton 57 Ramsey 2,655 Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 40 | Bythorn & Keyston | 135 | Perry | 254 |
| Colne 350 St Ives 5,640 Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 | Catworth | 145 | Pidley-cum-Fenton | 145 |
| Conington 66 St Neots 10,295 Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 <tr< td=""><td>Chesterton</td><td>57</td><td>· ·</td><td>2,655</td></tr<> | Chesterton | 57 | · · | 2,655 |
| Covington 43 Sawtry 1,655 Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 | Colne | 350 | St Ives | 5,640 |
| Denton & Caldecote 25 Sibson-cum-Stibbington 210 Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 </td <td>Conington</td> <td>66</td> <td>St Neots</td> <td>10,295</td> | Conington | 66 | St Neots | 10,295 |
| Diddington 25 Somersham 1,330 Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 H | Covington | 43 | Sawtry | 1,655 |
| Earith 561 Southoe & Midloe 148 Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 | Denton & Caldecote | 25 | Sibson-cum-Stibbington | 210 |
| Easton 75 Spaldwick 234 Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 <td>Diddington</td> <td>25</td> <td>Somersham</td> <td>1,330</td> | Diddington | 25 | Somersham | 1,330 |
| Ellington 230 Stilton 755 Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 <td>Earith</td> <td>561</td> <td>Southoe & Midloe</td> <td>148</td> | Earith | 561 | Southoe & Midloe | 148 |
| Elton 282 Stow Longa 63 Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 | Easton | 75 | Spaldwick | 234 |
| Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 | Ellington | 230 | Stilton | 755 |
| Farcet 515 The Stukeleys 390 Fenstanton 1,120 Tilbrook 116 Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 | Elton | 282 | Stow Longa | 63 |
| Folksworth & Washingley 344 Toseland 38 Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 | Farcet | 515 | - | 390 |
| Glatton 130 Upton & Coppingford 83 Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 | Fenstanton | 1,120 | Tilbrook | 116 |
| Godmanchester 2,315 Upwood & The Raveleys 405 Grafham 235 Warboys 1,300 Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 | Folksworth & Washingley | 344 | Toseland | 38 |
| Godmanchester2,315Upwood & The Raveleys405Grafham235Warboys1,300Great & Little Gidding110Waresley-cum-Tetworth145Great Gransden445Water Newton40Great Paxton360Winwick40Great Staughton318Wistow214Haddon25Woodhurst149Hail Weston240Woodwalton78Hamerton & Steeple Gidding50Wyton-on-the-Hill390Hemingford Abbots334Yaxley2,785Hemingford Grey1,255Yelling145 | Glatton | 130 | Upton & Coppingford | 83 |
| Great & Little Gidding 110 Waresley-cum-Tetworth 145 Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 | Godmanchester | 2,315 | Upwood & The Raveleys | 405 |
| Great Gransden 445 Water Newton 40 Great Paxton 360 Winwick 40 Great Staughton 318 Wistow 214 Haddon 25 Woodhurst 149 Hail Weston 240 Woodwalton 78 Hamerton & Steeple Gidding 50 Wyton-on-the-Hill 390 Hemingford Abbots 334 Yaxley 2,785 Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 | Grafham | 235 | Warboys | 1,300 |
| Great Paxton360Winwick40Great Staughton318Wistow214Haddon25Woodhurst149Hail Weston240Woodwalton78Hamerton & Steeple Gidding50Wyton-on-the-Hill390Hemingford Abbots334Yaxley2,785Hemingford Grey1,255Yelling145 | Great & Little Gidding | 110 | Waresley-cum-Tetworth | 145 |
| Great Staughton318Wistow214Haddon25Woodhurst149Hail Weston240Woodwalton78Hamerton & Steeple Gidding50Wyton-on-the-Hill390Hemingford Abbots334Yaxley2,785Hemingford Grey1,255Yelling145 | Great Gransden | 445 | Water Newton | 40 |
| Haddon25Woodhurst149Hail Weston240Woodwalton78Hamerton & Steeple Gidding50Wyton-on-the-Hill390Hemingford Abbots334Yaxley2,785Hemingford Grey1,255Yelling145 | Great Paxton | 360 | Winwick | 40 |
| Hail Weston240Woodwalton78Hamerton & Steeple Gidding50Wyton-on-the-Hill390Hemingford Abbots334Yaxley2,785Hemingford Grey1,255Yelling145 | Great Staughton | 318 | Wistow | 214 |
| Hamerton & Steeple Gidding50Wyton-on-the-Hill390Hemingford Abbots334Yaxley2,785Hemingford Grey1,255Yelling145 | Haddon | 25 | Woodhurst | 149 |
| Hemingford Abbots334Yaxley2,785Hemingford Grey1,255Yelling145 | Hail Weston | 240 | Woodwalton | 78 |
| Hemingford Abbots334Yaxley2,785Hemingford Grey1,255Yelling145 | Hamerton & Steeple Gidding | 50 | Wyton-on-the-Hill | 390 |
| Hemingford Grey 1,255 Yelling 145 | Hemingford Abbots | 334 | · · | 2,785 |
| | Hemingford Grey | 1,255 | • | |
| | | | | 57,357 |

| TABLE 1 | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|
| | £ | B £ | C £ | D £ | £ | F £ | G £ | £ |
| | 2 | 2 | 2 | ~ | ~ | ۲. | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Cambridgeshire County Council | 747.96 | 872.62 | 997.28 | 1121.94 | 1371.26 | 1620.58 | 1869.90 | 2243.88 |
| Cambridgeshire Police Authority | 120.90 | 141.05 | 161.20 | 181.35 | 221.65 | 261.95 | 302.25 | 362.70 |
| Huntingdonshire District Council | 88.79 | 103.58 | 118.38 | 133.18 | 162.78 | 192.37 | 221.97 | 266.36 |
| Cambridgeshire Fire Authority | 42.84 | 49.98 | 57.12 | 64.26 | 78.54 | 92.82 | 107.10 | 128.52 |
| PARISH COUNCILS :- | | | | | | | | |
| | 25.45 | 40.54 | 10.51 | | 66.04 | = 0.00 | 04.45 | 400.00 |
| Abbotsley | 36.46 | 42.54 | 48.61 | 54.69 | 66.84 | 79.00 | 91.15 | 109.38 |
| Abbots Ripton | 49.48 | 57.73 | 65.97 | 74.22 | 90.71 | 107.21 | 123.70 | 148.44 |
| Alconbury | 45.75 | 53.38 | 61.00 | 68.63 | 83.88 | 99.13 | 114.38 | 137.26 |
| Alconbury Weston | 19.47 | 22.71 | 25.96 | 29.20 | 35.69 | 42.18 | 48.67 | 58.40 |
| Alwalton | 14.62 | 17.06 | 19.49 | 21.93 | 26.80 | 31.68 | 36.55 | 43.86 |
| Barham & Woolley | 19.05 | 22.22 | 25.40 | 28.57 | 34.92 | 41.27 | 47.62 | 57.14 |
| Bluntisham | 81.11 | 94.63 | 108.15 | 121.67 | 148.71 | 175.75 | 202.78 | 243.34 |
| Brampton | 72.31 | 84.36 | 96.41 | 108.46 | 132.56 | 156.66 | 180.77 | 216.92 |
| Brington & Molesworth | 20.61 | 24.04 | 27.48 | 30.91 | 37.78 | 44.65 | 51.52 | 61.82 |
| Broughton | 26.51 | 30.93 | 35.35 | 39.77 | 48.61 | 57.45 | 66.28 | 79.54 |
| Buckden | 43.84 | 51.15 | 58.45 | 65.76 | 80.37 | 94.99 | 109.60 | 131.52 |
| Buckworth | 33.44 | 39.01 | 44.59 | 50.16 | 61.31 | 72.45 | 83.60 | 100.32 |
| Bury | 33.33 | 38.89 | 44.44 | 50.00 | 61.11 | 72.22 | 83.33 | 100.00 |
| Bythorn & Keyston | 3.95 | 4.61 | 5.27 | 5.93 | 7.25 | 8.57 | 9.88 | 11.86 |
| Catworth | 51.19 | 59.72 | 68.25 | 76.78 | 93.84 | 110.90 | 127.97 | 153.56 |
| Chesterton | 11.69 | 13.64 | 15.59 | 17.54 | 21.44 | 25.34 | 29.23 | 35.08 |
| Colne | 41.91 | 48.89 | 55.88 | 62.86 | 76.83 | 90.80 | 104.77 | 125.72 |
| Conington | 26.77 | 31.23 | 35.69 | 40.15 | 49.07 | 57.99 | 66.92 | 80.30 |
| Covington | 20.15 | 23.51 | 26.87 | 30.23 | 36.95 | 43.67 | 50.38 | 60.46 |
| Denton & Caldecote | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Diddington | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Earith | 49.32 | 57.54 | 65.76 | 73.98 | 90.42 | 106.86 | 123.30 | 147.96 |
| Easton | 35.55 | 41.48 | 47.40 | 53.33 | 65.18 | 77.03 | 88.88 | 106.66 |
| Ellington | 26.09 | 30.43 | 34.78 | 39.13 | 47.83 | 56.52 | 65.22 | 78.26 |
| Elton | 30.73 | 35.86 | 40.98 | 46.10 | 56.34 | 66.59 | 76.83 | 92.20 |
| Farcet | 75.08 | 87.59 | 100.11 | 112.62 | 137.65 | 162.67 | 187.70 | 225.24 |
| Fenstanton | 33.86 | 39.50 | 45.15 | 50.79 | 62.08 | 73.36 | 84.65 | 101.58 |
| Folksworth & Washingley | 47.51 | 55.43 | 63.35 | 71.27 | 87.11 | 102.95 | 118.78 | 142.54 |
| Glatton | 18.97 | 22.14 | 25.30 | 28.46 | 34.78 | 41.11 | 47.43 | 56.92 |
| Godmanchester | 44.65 | 52.10 | 59.54 | 66.98 | 81.86 | 96.75 | 111.63 | 133.96 |
| Grafham | 31.21 | 36.41 | 41.61 | 46.81 | 57.21 | 67.61 | 78.02 | 93.62 |
| Great & Little Gidding | 65.67 | 76.61 | 87.56 | 98.50 | 120.39 | 142.28 | | 197.00 |
| Great Gransden | 33.71 | 39.32 | 44.94 | 50.56 | 61.80 | 73.03 | 84.27 | 101.12 |
| Great Paxton | 27.78 | 32.41 | 37.04 | 41.67 | 50.93 | 60.19 | 69.45 | 83.34 |
| Great Staughton | 29.35 | 34.25 | 39.14 | 44.03 | 53.81 | 63.60 | 73.38 | 88.06 |
| Haddon | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hail Weston | 45.50 | 53.08 | 60.67 | 68.25 | 83.42 | 98.58 | 113.75 | 136.50 |
| Hamerton & Steeple Gidding | 10.00 | 11.67 | 13.33 | 15.00 | 18.33 | 21.67 | 25.00 | 30.00 |

| TABLE 1 Cont. | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Hamingford Abbata | 21.02 | 27.26 | 42.50 | 47.90 | 58.54 | 60.10 | 70.02 | 05.80 |
| Hemingford Abbots | 31.93 | 37.26 | 42.58 | 47.90 66.10 | | 69.19 | 79.83 | 95.80 |
| Hemingford Grey | 44.07 | 51.41 | 58.76 | | 80.79 | 95.48 | 110.17 85.73 | 132.20 |
| Hilton | 34.29 | 40.01 | 45.72 | 51.44 | 62.87 | 74.30 | | 102.88 |
| Holme | 36.71 | 42.83 | 48.95 | 55.07 | 67.31 | 79.55 | 91.78 | 110.14 |
| Holywell-cum-Needingworth | 68.33 | 79.72 | 91.11 | 102.50 | 125.28 | 148.06 | 170.83 | 205.00 |
| Houghton & Wyton | 50.99 | 59.48 | 67.98 | 76.48 | 93.48 | 110.47 | 127.47 | 152.96 |
| Huntingdon | 82.92 | 96.74 | 110.56 | 124.38 | 152.02 | 179.66 | | 248.76 |
| Kimbolton & Stonely | 60.97 | 71.13 | 81.29 | 91.45 | 111.77 | 132.09 | | 182.90 |
| Kings Ripton | 32.52 | 37.94 | 43.36 | 48.78 | 59.62 | 70.46 | 81.30 | 97.56 |
| Leighton Bromswold | 40.39 | 47.12 | 53.85 | 60.58 | 74.04 | 87.50 | 100.97 | 121.16 |
| Little Paxton | 42.36 | 49.42 | 56.48 | 63.54 | 77.66 | 91.78 | 105.90 | 127.08 |
| Morborne | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy | 58.84 | 68.65 | 78.45 | 88.26 | 107.87 | 127.49 | | 176.52 |
| Old Hurst | 35.55 | 41.48 | 47.40 | 53.33 | 65.18 | 77.03 | 88.88 | 106.66 |
| Old Weston | 25.12 | 29.31 | 33.49 | 37.68 | 46.05 | 54.43 | 62.80 | 75.36 |
| Perry | 31.76 | 37.05 | 42.35 | 47.64 | 58.23 | 68.81 | 79.40 | 95.28 |
| Pidley-cum-Fenton | 27.59 | 32.18 | 36.78 | 41.38 | 50.58 | 59.77 | 68.97 | 82.76 |
| Ramsey | 35.15 | 41.01 | 46.87 | 52.73 | 64.45 | 76.17 | 87.88 | 105.46 |
| St.Ives | 77.05 | 89.89 | 102.73 | 115.57 | 141.25 | 166.93 | 192.62 | 231.14 |
| St.Neots | 56.15 | 65.51 | 74.87 | 84.23 | 102.95 | 121.67 | 140.38 | 168.46 |
| Sawtry | 51.05 | 59.55 | 68.06 | 76.57 | 93.59 | 110.60 | 127.62 | 153.14 |
| Sibson-cum-Stibbington | 34.92 | 40.74 | 46.56 | 52.38 | 64.02 | 75.66 | 87.30 | 104.76 |
| Somersham | 75.93 | 88.59 | 101.24 | 113.90 | 139.21 | 164.52 | 189.83 | 227.80 |
| Southoe & Midloe | 53.33 | 62.22 | 71.11 | 80.00 | 97.78 | 115.56 | 133.33 | 160.00 |
| Spaldwick | 28.49 | 33.24 | 37.99 | 42.74 | 52.24 | 61.74 | 71.23 | 85.48 |
| Stilton | 46.36 | 54.09 | 61.81 | 69.54 | 84.99 | 100.45 | 115.90 | 139.08 |
| Stow Longa | 34.92 | 40.74 | 46.56 | 52.38 | 64.02 | 75.66 | 87.30 | 104.76 |
| The Stukeleys | 44.19 | 51.55 | 58.92 | 66.28 | 81.01 | 95.74 | 110.47 | 132.56 |
| Tilbrook | 17.24 | 20.11 | 22.99 | 25.86 | 31.61 | 37.35 | 43.10 | 51.72 |
| Toseland | 12.28 | 14.33 | 16.37 | 18.42 | 22.51 | 26.61 | 30.70 | 36.84 |
| Upton & Coppingford | 32.13 | 37.48 | 42.84 | 48.19 | 58.90 | 69.61 | 80.32 | 96.38 |
| Upwood & the Raveleys | 32.92 | 38.41 | 43.89 | 49.38 | 60.35 | 71.33 | 82.30 | 98.76 |
| Warboys | 44.17 | 51.54 | 58.90 | 66.26 | 80.98 | 95.71 | 110.43 | 132.52 |
| Waresley-cum-Tetworth | 15.17 | 17.70 | 20.23 | 22.76 | 27.82 | 32.88 | 37.93 | 45.52 |
| Water Newton | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Winwick | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Wistow | 32.71 | 38.17 | 43.62 | 49.07 | 59.97 | 70.88 | | 98.14 |
| Woodhurst | 22.37 | 26.10 | 29.83 | 33.56 | 41.02 | 48.48 | | 67.12 |
| Woodwalton | 42.73 | | 56.98 | 64.10 | 78.34 | | | 128.20 |
| Wyton-On-The-Hill | 40.17 | 46.87 | 53.56 | 60.26 | 73.65 | 87.04 | | 120.52 |
| Yaxley | 67.29 | | 89.72 | 100.93 | 123.36 | 145.79 | | 201.86 |
| Yelling | 13.79 | | 18.39 | 20.69 | 25.29 | 29.89 | 34.48 | 41.38 |
| | 1 25.75 | 10.03 | 10.00 | _0.03 | _55 | _5.55 | 5 70 | 12.50 |

| | | | TOT | AL CHARG | SES . | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TABLE 2 | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND |
| | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Abbotsley | 1036.95 | 1209.77 | 1382.59 | 1555.42 | 1901.07 | 2246.72 | 2592.37 | 3110.84 |
| Abbots Ripton | 1049.97 | 1224.96 | 1399.95 | 1574.95 | 1924.94 | 2274.93 | 2624.92 | 3149.90 |
| Alconbury | 1046.24 | 1220.61 | 1394.98 | 1569.36 | 1918.11 | 2266.85 | 2615.60 | 3138.72 |
| Alconbury Weston | 1019.96 | 1189.94 | 1359.94 | 1529.93 | 1869.92 | 2209.90 | 2549.89 | 3059.86 |
| Alwalton | 1015.11 | 1184.29 | 1353.47 | 1522.66 | 1861.03 | 2199.40 | 2537.77 | 3045.32 |
| Barham & Woolley | 1019.54 | 1189.45 | 1359.38 | 1529.30 | 1869.15 | 2208.99 | 2548.84 | 3058.60 |
| Bluntisham | 1081.60 | 1261.86 | 1442.13 | 1622.40 | 1982.94 | 2343.47 | 2704.00 | 3244.80 |
| Brampton | 1072.80 | 1251.59 | 1430.39 | 1609.19 | 1966.79 | 2324.38 | 2681.99 | 3218.38 |
| Brington & Molesworth | 1021.10 | 1191.27 | 1361.46 | 1531.64 | 1872.01 | 2212.37 | 2552.74 | 3063.28 |
| Broughton | 1027.00 | 1198.16 | 1369.33 | 1540.50 | 1882.84 | 2225.17 | 2567.50 | 3081.00 |
| Buckden | 1044.33 | 1218.38 | 1392.43 | 1566.49 | 1914.60 | 2262.71 | 2610.82 | 3132.98 |
| Buckworth | 1033.93 | 1206.24 | 1378.57 | 1550.89 | 1895.54 | 2240.17 | 2584.82 | 3101.78 |
| Bury | 1033.82 | 1206.12 | 1378.42 | 1550.73 | 1895.34 | 2239.94 | 2584.55 | 3101.46 |
| Bythorn & Keyston | 1004.44 | 1171.84 | 1339.25 | 1506.66 | 1841.48 | 2176.29 | 2511.10 | 3013.32 |
| Catworth | 1051.68 | 1226.95 | 1402.23 | 1577.51 | 1928.07 | 2278.62 | 2629.19 | 3155.02 |
| Chesterton | 1012.18 | 1180.87 | 1349.57 | 1518.27 | 1855.67 | 2193.06 | 2530.45 | 3036.54 |
| Colne | 1042.40 | 1216.12 | 1389.86 | 1563.59 | 1911.06 | 2258.52 | 2605.99 | 3127.18 |
| Conington | 1027.26 | 1198.46 | 1369.67 | 1540.88 | 1883.30 | 2225.71 | 2568.14 | 3081.76 |
| Covington | 1020.64 | 1190.74 | 1360.85 | 1530.96 | 1871.18 | 2211.39 | 2551.60 | 3061.92 |
| Denton & Caldecote | 1000.49 | 1167.23 | 1333.98 | 1500.73 | 1834.23 | 2167.72 | 2501.22 | 3001.46 |
| Diddington | 1000.49 | 1167.23 | 1333.98 | 1500.73 | 1834.23 | 2167.72 | 2501.22 | 3001.46 |
| Earith | 1049.81 | 1224.77 | 1399.74 | 1574.71 | 1924.65 | 2274.58 | 2624.52 | 3149.42 |
| Easton | 1036.04 | 1208.71 | 1381.38 | 1554.06 | 1899.41 | 2244.75 | 2590.10 | 3108.12 |
| Ellington | 1026.58 | 1197.66 | 1368.76 | 1539.86 | 1882.06 | 2224.24 | 2566.44 | 3079.72 |
| Elton | 1031.22 | 1203.09 | 1374.96 | 1546.83 | 1890.57 | 2234.31 | 2578.05 | 3093.66 |
| Farcet | 1075.57 | 1254.82 | 1434.09 | 1613.35 | 1971.88 | 2330.39 | 2688.92 | 3226.70 |
| Fenstanton | 1034.35 | 1206.73 | 1379.13 | 1551.52 | 1896.31 | 2241.08 | 2585.87 | 3103.04 |
| Folksworth & Washingley | 1048.00 | 1222.66 | 1397.33 | 1572.00 | 1921.34 | 2270.67 | 2620.00 | 3144.00 |
| Glatton | 1019.46 | 1189.37 | 1359.28 | 1529.19 | 1869.01 | 2208.83 | 2548.65 | 3058.38 |
| Godmanchester | 1045.14 | 1219.33 | 1393.52 | 1567.71 | 1916.09 | 2264.47 | 2612.85 | 3135.42 |
| Grafham | 1031.70 | 1203.64 | 1375.59 | 1547.54 | 1891.44 | 2235.33 | 2579.24 | 3095.08 |
| Great & Little Gidding | 1066.16 | 1243.84 | 1421.54 | 1599.23 | 1954.62 | 2310.00 | 2665.39 | 3198.46 |
| Great Gransden | 1034.20 | 1206.55 | 1378.92 | 1551.29 | 1896.03 | 2240.75 | 2585.49 | 3102.58 |
| Great Paxton | 1028.27 | 1199.64 | 1371.02 | 1542.40 | 1885.16 | 2227.91 | 2570.67 | 3084.80 |
| Great Staughton | 1029.84 | 1201.48 | 1373.12 | 1544.76 | 1888.04 | 2231.32 | 2574.60 | 3089.52 |
| Haddon | 1000.49 | 1167.23 | 1333.98 | 1500.73 | 1834.23 | 2167.72 | 2501.22 | 3001.46 |
| Hail Weston | 1045.99 | 1220.31 | 1394.65 | 1568.98 | 1917.65 | 2266.30 | 2614.97 | 3137.96 |
| Hamerton & Steeple Gidding | 1010.49 | 1178.90 | 1347.31 | 1515.73 | 1852.56 | 2189.39 | 2526.22 | 3031.46 |
| Hemingford Abbots | 1032.42 | 1204.49 | 1376.56 | 1548.63 | 1892.77 | 2236.91 | 2581.05 | 3097.26 |
| Hemingford Grey | 1044.56 | 1218.64 | 1392.74 | 1566.83 | 1915.02 | 2263.20 | 2611.39 | 3133.66 |
| Hilton | 1034.78 | 1207.24 | 1379.70 | 1552.17 | 1897.10 | 2242.02 | 2586.95 | 3104.34 |
| | | | _3.3.70 | _501/ | _5525 | 2 | _555.55 | |

| | TOTAL CHARGES | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------------------|
| TABLE 2 Cont. | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND | BAND |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Holme | 1037.20 | 1210.06 | 1382.93 | 1555.80 | 1901.54 | 2247.27 | 2593.00 | 3111.60 |
| Holywell-cum-Needingworth | 1068.82 | 1246.95 | 1425.09 | 1603.23 | 1959.51 | 2315.78 | 2672.05 | 3206.46 |
| Houghton & Wyton | 1051.48 | 1226.71 | 1401.96 | 1577.21 | 1927.71 | 2278.19 | 2628.69 | 3154.42 |
| Huntingdon | 1083.41 | 1263.97 | 1444.54 | 1625.11 | 1986.25 | 2347.38 | 2708.52 | 3250.22 |
| Kimbolton & Stonely | 1061.46 | 1238.36 | 1415.27 | 1592.18 | 1946.00 | 2299.81 | 2653.64 | 3184.36 |
| Kings Ripton | 1033.01 | 1205.17 | 1377.34 | 1549.51 | 1893.85 | 2238.18 | 2582.52 | 3099.02 |
| Leighton Bromswold | 1040.88 | 1214.35 | 1387.83 | 1561.31 | 1908.27 | 2255.22 | 2602.19 | 3122.62 |
| Little Paxton | 1042.85 | 1216.65 | 1390.46 | 1564.27 | 1911.89 | 2259.50 | 2607.12 | 3128.54 |
| Morborne | 1000.49 | 1167.23 | 1333.98 | 1500.73 | 1834.23 | 2167.72 | 2501.22 | 3001.46 |
| Offord Cluny & Offord D'Arcy | 1059.33 | 1235.88 | 1412.43 | 1588.99 | 1942.10 | 2295.21 | 2648.32 | 3177.98 |
| Old Hurst | 1036.04 | 1208.71 | 1381.38 | 1554.06 | 1899.41 | 2244.75 | 2590.10 | 3108.12 |
| Old Weston | 1025.61 | 1196.54 | 1367.47 | 1538.41 | 1880.28 | 2222.15 | 2564.02 | 3076.82 |
| Perry | 1032.25 | 1204.28 | 1376.33 | 1548.37 | 1892.46 | 2236.53 | 2580.62 | 3096.74 |
| Pidley-cum-Fenton | 1028.08 | 1199.41 | 1370.76 | 1542.11 | 1884.81 | 2227.49 | 2570.19 | 3084.22 |
| Ramsey | 1035.64 | 1208.24 | 1380.85 | 1553.46 | 1898.68 | 2243.89 | 2589.10 | 3106.92 |
| St.Ives | 1077.54 | 1257.12 | 1436.71 | 1616.30 | 1975.48 | 2334.65 | 2693.84 | 3232.60 |
| St.Neots | 1056.64 | 1232.74 | 1408.85 | 1584.96 | 1937.18 | 2289.39 | 2641.60 | 3169.92 |
| Sawtry | 1051.54 | 1226.78 | 1402.04 | 1577.30 | 1927.82 | 2278.32 | 2628.84 | 3154.60 |
| Sibson-cum-Stibbington | 1035.41 | 1207.97 | 1380.54 | 1553.11 | 1898.25 | 2243.38 | 2588.52 | 3106.22 |
| Somersham | 1076.42 | 1255.82 | 1435.22 | 1614.63 | 1973.44 | 2332.24 | 2691.05 | 3229.26 |
| Southoe & Midloe | 1053.82 | 1229.45 | 1405.09 | 1580.73 | 1932.01 | 2283.28 | 2634.55 | 3161.46 |
| Spaldwick | 1028.98 | 1200.47 | 1371.97 | 1543.47 | 1886.47 | 2229.46 | 2572.45 | 3086.94 |
| Stilton | 1046.85 | 1221.32 | 1395.79 | 1570.27 | 1919.22 | 2268.17 | | 3140.54 |
| Stow Longa | 1035.41 | 1207.97 | 1380.54 | | 1898.25 | 2243.38 | 2588.52 | 3106.22 |
| The Stukeleys | 1044.68 | 1218.78 | 1392.90 | 1567.01 | 1915.24 | 2263.46 | 2611.69 | 3134.02 |
| Tilbrook | 1017.73 | 1187.34 | 1356.97 | 1526.59 | 1865.84 | 2205.07 | 2544.32 | 3053.18 |
| Toseland | 1017.73 | 1181.56 | 1350.35 | 1519.15 | 1856.74 | 2194.33 | 2531.92 | 3038.30 |
| Upton & Coppingford | 1032.62 | 1204.71 | 1376.82 | 1548.92 | 1893.13 | 2237.33 | 2581.54 | 3097.84 |
| Upwood & the Raveleys | 1033.41 | 1205.64 | 1377.87 | 1550.11 | 1894.58 | 2239.05 | 2583.52 | 3100.22 |
| Warboys | 1044.66 | 1218.77 | 1392.88 | 1566.99 | 1915.21 | 2263.43 | 2611.65 | 3133.98 |
| Waresley-cum-Tetworth | 1015.66 | 1184.93 | 1354.21 | 1523.49 | 1862.05 | 2200.60 | 2539.15 | 3046.98 |
| Water Newton | 1000.49 | 1167.23 | 1333.98 | | 1834.23 | 2167.72 | 2501.22 | 3001.46 |
| Winwick | 1000.49 | 1167.23 | 1333.98 | 1500.73 | 1834.23 | 2167.72 | 2501.22 | 3001.46 |
| Wistow | 1033.20 | 1205.40 | 1377.60 | 1549.80 | 1894.20 | 2238.60 | 2583.00 | 3099.60 |
| Woodhurst | 1033.20 | 1193.33 | 1363.81 | 1534.29 | 1875.25 | 2236.00 | 2557.15 | 3068.58 |
| Woodwalton | 1022.80 | 1217.09 | 1390.96 | | 1912.57 | 2260.31 | 2608.05 | 3129.66 |
| Wyton-On-The-Hill | 1043.22 | 1214.10 | 1387.54 | 1560.99 | 1912.37 | 2254.76 | 2601.65 | 3123.00 |
| Yaxley | 1040.66 | 1245.73 | 1423.70 | 1601.66 | 1957.59 | 2313.51 | 2669.44 | 3203.32 |
| Yelling | 1007.78 | 1183.32 | 1352.37 | 1521.42 | 1859.52 | 2313.31 | 2535.70 | 3042.84 |
| renng | 1014.20 | 1103.32 | 1332.37 | 1321.42 | 1033.32 | Z13/.01 | ۷٫۵۵۰٬۱۵ | JU42.6 ² |

Code of Financial Management

The 2014/15 Code of Financial Management includes a number of changes; reflecting both procedural changes to financial management and to reflect the new management structure.

Where previously the code stated:

- i. Assistant Director (Finance and Resources); this is now the Responsible Financial Officer; as the designated Section 151 officer (Local Government Act 1972) and Responsible Financial Officer (Accounts and Audit Regulations 2011), and
- ii. Accountancy Manager, this is now the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer; as the designated Deputy Section 151 Officer.
- iii. Head of Legal and Democratic Services; this is now the Monitoring Officer

The main changes to the Code of Financial Management are summarised below. However, the list does not include the post title changes noted above as this would distract from the aim of showing only the "main changes".

| Paragraph No. | Section | Change |
|------------------|--|---|
| 3.1 | Financial Monitoring | Clarification of financial monitoring by budget managers; including reporting to the Responsible Financial Officer and Corporate Management Teams, the publication of the Financial Performance Monitoring Suite and the Financial Dashboard. |
| 3.3 | Grants, Cost Sharing and S106/CIL agreements | Clarification of governance around resources required to submit applications for grants, contributions and other external funding. |
| 3.6 | Budget Transfers | Note in respect of Technical Budgets and that they are the responsibility of the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer. |
| 4.2 | Income | • Inclusion of the responsibility of the Head of Customer Services to manage the Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates collection service. |
| | | • Clarification that the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer manages a "sundry" debts debt collection service. |
| 4.3 | Treasury Management | The inclusion of the Treasury Management Advisory Group. |
| 5.2 (and 5.9) | Annual Financial Report | Change of title, from the Statement of Accounts to Annual Financial Report. |
| 5.3 | Records | Inclusion of a payments control that was approved by Council in November 2013; in respect of cross-referencing of contracts with general ledger invoice/payment records. |
| 6.3 | Assets (Capital): Acquisition | Clarification in the approach to the acquisition and disposal of capital assets, including achieving "Best Value" and |
| 6.4 | Assets (Capital): Disposal | approval from the Capital and Treasury Strategy Group. |
| 6.7 | Valuations | Clarification on when assets are to be valued outside of the three year "phased" revaluation programme. |
| Annex B | Budgets for Pay | The contingency pay budget is removed. Where in-year pay savings are identified in excess of approved MTP savings, appropriate budget adjustments will be made and savings achieved transferred to the "centre" to meet the MTP approved unallocated savings. |
| | | |

1. FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

1.1 General

Before any proposal that affects the Council's financial position is made the body or person(s) responsible for making that decision, or for making a recommendation to that body or person(s), shall consider a written report, approved by the Responsible Financial Officer, detailing the financial implications.

1.2 The Council

Will:

- determine the Council's Financial Strategy and Medium Term Financial Plan (MTP), approve the annual budget and set the level of the council tax.
- approve the Council's Treasury Management Strategy and Prudential Indicators.
- approve changes to this Code.

1.3 The Corporate Governance Panel

Will.

- ensure that the financial management of the Council is adequate and effective.
- ensure that the Council has a sound system of internal control including arrangements for the management of risk.
- consider the Council's Code of Corporate Governance and approve the annual statement.
- approve the internal audit charter and the annual internal audit plan and comment on the external audit plan.
- approve the Council's final accounts before publication.
- consider reports from the external auditor.
- recommend changes to this Code to the Council.

1.4 The Cabinet:

Will:

- propose to the Council:
 - the Financial Strategy
 - the MTP
 - the annual budget and council tax level
 - a combined annual report including the Treasury Management Strategy, Treasury Management Policy and Prudential Indicators, after considering the views of the appropriate Overview and Scrutiny Panel and representatives of the business community.
- set financial priorities, allocate and re-allocate resources in accordance with the limits in this Code, monitor and review financial performance.

1.5 Overview and Scrutiny Panels

Will contribute to the development of, and review the effectiveness of, the Council's Financial Strategy, MTP, Treasury Management and annual budget.

1.6 Cabinet, Panels and Working Groups

Will ensure that all decisions within their remit are made within the resources allocated within relevant budgets and are consistent with achieving the Council's objectives. If they wish to make proposals that will require additional resources, these will need to be subject to Officers, the Cabinet or the Council making these available in accordance with this Code.

1.7 Members and Employees

Will contribute to the general stewardship, integrity and confidence in the Council's financial affairs and comply with this Code and any systems, procedures, or policies relating to the financial management of the Council.

Specifically, they shall bring to the attention of the Responsible Financial Officer any act or omission that is contrary to the provisions of this Code or the maintenance of high standards of

financial probity, and provide information or explanation on matters within their responsibility to him/her, the Monitoring Officer, Internal Audit Service or the Council's external auditors.

Any member or employee who is involved in a transaction with the Council, or who has an **interest** in a transaction between a third party and the Council, shall declare the nature and amount to the Council's Monitoring Officer before any decision on the matter is made by the Council. The Monitoring Officer will advise the member or employee of any actions they should or must take.

For the purpose of this section an interest also includes any **interest** of a member of your family or a close associate or acquaintance. This shall be interpreted as anyone whom a reasonable member of the public might think you would be prepared to favour or disadvantage.

1.8 The Monitoring Officer or, in his/her absence, the Deputy Monitoring Officer

Will report to the Council on any proposal, decision or omission that in his/her view is likely to result in the contravention of the law or any code of practice enacted under it, fails to comply with a legal duty, represents maladministration or is unjust, in accordance with section 5 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

For these purposes he/she shall have full and unrestricted access to all Council assets, systems, documents, information, employees and Members.

1.10 The Responsible Financial Officer or, in his/her absence, the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

Will be responsible for the proper administration of the Council's financial affairs, prescribe appropriate financial systems, protocols, procedures and policies, maintain an internal audit service and report to the Council in the event of a decision or action leading to unlawful expenditure, a loss or deficiency or an unlawful accounting entry (in accordance with section 151 of the Local Government Act 1972, section 114 of the Local Government Act 1988 and the Accounts and Audit Regulations).

Will be responsible for ensuring the final accounts are completed and published by the statutory dates and reporting the details of any material amendments specified by the external auditor to the Corporate Governance Panel.

For these purposes he/she shall have full and unrestricted access to all Council assets, systems, documents, information, employees and Members.

1.11 The Deputy Responsible Financial Officer will be responsible for detailed and operational aspects of the administration of the Council's financial affairs on behalf of the Responsible Financial Officer, approving new financial systems and undertaking such duties as are set out in this Code.

1.12 Budget Managers (Corporate Office Manager, Service Managers, Heads of Service, Assistant Directors and Managing Director)

The Council's management structure is based on Service Managers, Heads of Service, the Managing Director and the Corporate Office Manager taking responsibility for a service and its related budget. For the purpose of this Code they are referred to as Budget Managers. Whilst they retain ultimate responsibility they will often delegate appropriate tasks to their employees.

The Budget Manager responsible for a budget:

- will be responsible for proper financial and resource management and the prevention of fraud and corruption within the services and functions under their control.
- will be responsible for informing the Internal Audit & Risk Manager of all suspected or notified cases of fraud, corruption or impropriety
- may incur financial commitments and liabilities in accordance with this Code, the Council's Scheme of Delegation and resources allocated in budgets that have been released subject to Annex B. In particular they may make purchases of goods and services, subject to the requirements of the Code of Procurement, and employ staff, in accordance with HR policies

and any COMT requirements. Annex B deals with the implications of the turnover contingency and includes the requirement that, when an employee leaves, they will determine whether:

- the post is kept vacant for a period before a decision is made,
- the post can be deleted,
- a restructuring should be proposed,
- joint working with another body should be considered
- the post should be filled at the end of a defined period,
- it should be filled as soon as possible,
- it should be filled as soon as possible and temporary employees or consultants are engaged to provide cover in the meantime.
- will be responsible for regular and effective monitoring and forecasting of the financial position relating to their services.
- will determine the inherent risks, within their services, to the achievement of the Council's priorities and establish, maintain and document adequate systems of risk management and internal control, in consultation with the Internal Audit Service, and ensure that relevant employees or Members are familiar with such systems.
- will be responsible for providing in a timely manner, the information necessary to ensure that the final accounts can be completed by the statutory deadlines.
- will be responsible for annually reviewing their services to identify any aspects where surplus capacity could be utilised to reduce the net cost of the Council's services. All identified opportunities shall be introduced unless Cabinet or both the Executive Councillor for Finance and of the relevant service considers it would not be appropriate.
- will be responsible for seeking improvements in the efficiency of their services.
- will be responsible for identifying opportunities and then bidding for grants or contributions from other bodies to support the achievement of the Council objectives through their services.
- will be responsible for maximising the income from fees and charges relating to their service in accordance with Annex C.

1.13 Internal Audit

Will be responsible for providing an independent and objective opinion on internal control, risk management and governance systems. It will act in accordance with the internal audit charter and undertake reviews that focus on areas of greatest risk to the Council's control environment as contained within a programme agreed annually by the Corporate Governance Panel after consultation with the Responsible Financial Officer and Budget Managers.

For these purposes internal audit shall have free, full and unrestricted access to services and functions and all Council assets, systems, documents, information, employees and Members. All employees are required to assist internal audit to carry out its role.

2. FINANCIAL AND SERVICE PLANNING

2.1 In the Summer - Overall Review

The Cabinet shall review the financial performance of the Council in the previous year, compared with the annual budget, on the basis of a report prepared by the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer in conjunction with Budget Managers.

2.2 In the Autumn - Financial Strategy

The Cabinet, after consultation with the relevant Overview and Scrutiny Panel and any appropriate organisations or bodies, shall recommend to the Council a Financial Strategy which will be used to determine the overall financial limits within which the annual budget and MTP will be prepared.

2.3 In the Winter - Annual Budget and MTP

The Cabinet shall, after consultation with the relevant Overview and Scrutiny Panel, recommend to the Council an annual budget for the next financial year and a MTP for the succeeding four years, incorporating both capital and revenue expenditure, which is consistent with corporate and

service strategies and the Financial Strategy. This budget will include the allocation of resources to individual services and capital projects.

2.4 In the Spring - Service Financial Plans

Following approval of the annual budget each Budget Manager shall update their Service Plan(s) to reflect the approved budget and how the resources allocated will be used to meet service objectives in the forthcoming year.

3. CONTROLLING FINANCIAL PLANS

3.1 Financial Monitoring

Budget Managers will be responsible for regular and effective monitoring and forecasting of the financial position relating to their services. Where it is identified that that will be a significant overspend, this will be promptly reported to the Responsible Financial Officer by the Budget Manager. If it is considered necessary by the Responsible Financial Officer, the Budget Manager may have to report directly to the Chief Officers' Management Team.

The Chief Officers' Management Team will review, on a monthly basis, the Financial Performance Monitoring Suite (FPMS). The FPMS will include the following:

- Headline summary of financial performance.
- Financial Performance Summary (including impact on reserves.
- Head of Service Corporate Budget Monitoring report for the current year.
- MTP Savings Forecast for the current year.
- Pre-achievement of future year's savings target report.
- Financial Dashboard

The FPMS will:

- be prepared by the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer, in consultation with each Budget Manager.
- Be reported to Cabinet on a monthly basis, starting from July each financial year.

Heads of Service will ensure that relevant Executive Councillors are regularly informed of the progress in delivering approved MTP schemes.

The Deputy Responsible Financial Officer will produce and circulate to all members, starting in July of each financial year, a Financial Dashboard. The Financial Dashboard is a high-level financial reporting tool and will include the following for the current financial year:

- Forecast Revenue Income and Expenditure analysis, including a subjective analysis of gross expenditure.
- Forecast Capital gross and net income and expenditure, including how the budget has changed from month-to-month and how the capital programme is to be financed.
- Analysis of Sundry Debtors, including an indication of changes in the Bad Debt Provision.
- Forecast on the net cost of the Council Tax Support Scheme.
- Forecast collection of Non-Domestic Rates and Council Tax.
- Achievement of New Homes Bonus.

3.2 Commitments to Expenditure in Future Years

No new commitment to expenditure beyond the current budget year may be made unless it;

- is consistent with the achievement of the Council's objectives and other relevant Strategies, and
- is compatible with the Council's MTP and Financial Strategy, and, either
- can be met from within currently approved and released resources. This includes budget transfers in accordance with section 3.6 below, **or**
- is funded from savings. These must be defined, permanent and not already earmarked for the achievement of the Council's savings targets. This includes any savings identified in accordance with section 3.5 below.

If the Budget Manager has any concerns about their proposal meeting these requirements they must consult the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

3.3 Grants, Cost Sharing and S106/CIL agreements

Where a Budget Manager proposes to take advantage of:

- · receipts of grants, contributions and other forms of external funding, or
- enter cost sharing arrangements,

with other organisations, and where such arrangements will deliver additional or improved services, consistent with their Service Plan without creating any current or future commitment to net expenditure they may do so subject to:

- the relevant Head of Service being satisfied that the project funding meets with Corporate Objectives and that the resource required to produce the bidding documents is reasonable.
- the funds being dependent upon a particular project or service being provided but, in the case of \$106/CIL agreements, the location or some other aspect is at the Council's discretion.
- informing the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer of the details
- consulting the relevant Executive Councillor(s) if the proposal exceeds £30,000 revenue or £50,000 capital in any one year or on any discretionary element of a \$106/CIL sum.

A Budget Manager may utilise sums of money received under S106/CIL, or equivalent, agreements where there is no discretion. The Deputy Responsible Financial Officer should be informed of the details. The Budget Manager must also supply the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer with:

- A copy of all information that supports the grants received (grant letter etc) so a decision can be made in respect of the correct accounting treatment.
- Documentation confirming how they plan to meet any grant conditions.

3.4 Approvals for additional spending with a net impact

The Managing Director, or in his absence, the Responsible Financial Officer, may incur expenditure for the immediate alleviation of hardship or suffering in the case of peacetime emergency in the District. Any exercise of this power must be reported to the Cabinet (under £350,000) or the Council (over £350,000) at the first opportunity.

The Managing Director, or in his absence, the Responsible Financial Officer, may incur expenditure of up to £350,000 for any purpose which is urgent and demonstrably in the Council's best interests to do so following consultation with the Executive Leader or Deputy Executive Leader. Any exercise of this power must be reported to the Cabinet at the first opportunity.

Proposals for increases to the total allocated to a budget in the current year (Supplementary Estimates) and their impact in future years may be approved by the Cabinet subject to the revenue impact not exceeding £350,000 in aggregate in any financial year. Once such approvals have been reported to Council the Cabinet's limit will be re-set. A transfer of a sum from capital to revenue will have a revenue impact and so will count as a request for additional spending.

In all other cases the approval of the Council will be required.

3.5 Approvals for additional spending with compensating savings

Proposals that require initial funding but will then result in net surpluses or savings that are at least sufficient to produce a break-even position will be supported in principle if they are:

- consistent with increasing the achievement of the Council's objectives and compatible with relevant Strategies.
- achievable within the Council's Financial Strategy.
- supported by a robust business case which includes a risk assessment.
- supported by the Chief Officers' Management Team.

The Responsible Financial Officer may approve such a scheme following consultation with the relevant Executive Councillor for the service and the Executive Councillor for Resources. The relevant budget(s) and MTP will be appropriately adjusted.

3.6 **Budget Transfers**

Each Budget Manager will have responsibility for some or all of the following types of budget which are defined by the grey highlighted lines in the "Controllable Budget" Annex to the approved budget and MTP.

- Service Revenue Budgets
 - These budgets include the direct controllable costs of providing the particular service to the public and are shown in the controllable budget annex when the budget is approved. They do not include any revenue impact of capital funding or recharges from any Management Units or Overhead Budgets.
- Capital Scheme Budgets
 - These provide the funding to complete a defined capital project and may include provision for some recharges from Management Units and Overhead Budgets to cover project management and design fees where these are carried out internally.
- Management Unit Budgets
 Management Unit budgets collect together the employment and ancillary costs of those employees who carry out or support the Council's services. In some cases, where the employees are only involved in providing a single service they may be included under the relevant Service
- Overhead Budgets
 Overhead budgets collect together the direct costs of certain overheads which support the delivery of services. e.g. office costs.
- Technical Budgets

Revenue budget.

These budgets will be the responsibility of the Deputy Responsible Finance Officer. These include items such as borrowing and investment interest, unallocated contingencies and the Minimum Revenue Provision. They will not be available for transfer to other budgets except in meeting the specific purpose for which they were established.

Whilst most budgets will reflect a net cost, some will identify an expected surplus.

The transfer of resources within, or between, any of the types of budgets is supported in principle when it will make it more likely that the Council will achieve its service objectives and targets or enhance value for money. There do, however, need to be some limitations for effective financial management and to ensure that Executive Councillors, Cabinet and Council are aware of, and involved in, the more significant changes or where there is a financial implication.

The limitations fall into three categories. The first relates to Technical Budgets and recharges and Annex A details the budget transfers that will not be permitted in relation to them. The second relates to budgets for pay, national insurance and pension contributions and Annex B explains why and how budget transfers relating to these items are limited. Finally, the required involvement of Members is defined below.

The Budget Manager may approve a budget transfer within and between the budgets they are responsible for providing it is:

- Consistent with increasing, or at least maintaining the achievement of service objectives and compatible with the Council's Financial and other relevant Strategies.
- Not to or from a Technical Budget or from a pay, NI or pension contributions budget unless permitted by Annexes A or B.
- Not from capital to revenue.
- Notified to the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer
- Within the following limits if between budgets (there shall be no financial limits within a budget):
 - Revenue to revenue £75k
 - Revenue to capital £75k
 - Capital to capital £75k

The **Chief Officers' Management Team** may, subject to the same criteria, except for the enhanced limits shown below, approve budget transfers between any budgets:

- Revenue to revenue £150k
- Revenue to capital £150k
- Capital to capital £150k

Cabinet may approve budget transfers of up to:

- Revenue to revenue £350k
- Revenue to capital £350k
- Capital to capital £350k

In all cases, any previous transfers in the same financial year relating to those budgets shall be aggregated for determining whether the limit has been exceeded, however once the impact of any approval has been included in a relevant financial report to Council, the relevant limit will be re-set.

In all other cases the approval of the Council will be required.

3.7 Re-phasing of Expenditure

The re-phasing of expenditure and consequent transfer of budget between years may be made by the Responsible Financial Officer following a request from a Budget Manager, providing that it is consistent with service objectives and compatible with the Council's Financial and other relevant Strategies. Revenue expenditure will only, normally, be rephased to later years if it relates to a specific project with identified funding in the current year that has been delayed for reasons outside of the control of the relevant Budget Manager. The amount is further limited by the net under spending on that Budget Manager's relevant budget(s) in the current year.

3.8 Price Base Changes

Allocation to individual Budgets of any provision for inflation or other purposes will be determined by the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

3.9 Project Appraisals

All proposals for changes to the MTP will require an explanatory appraisal, unless the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer considers that the item is of a technical nature. Appraisals for new and modified schemes will be made available to Members, via the Council's intranet, by the date on which the related reports are circulated.

4. CASH AND CREDIT MANAGEMENT

4.1 Banking

The Responsible Financial Officer is responsible for all Council banking arrangements and shall maintain an account(s) with an appropriate bank(s) as defined in the Treasury Management Strategy. All transactions involving income or expenditure shall be dealt with through the Council's bank account(s).

4.2 Income

All employees receiving money (including cash, cheques, credit card payments etc.) must comply with the relevant procedures issued by the Head of Customer Services to ensure that the sums are properly recorded, receipted and banked.

No cash payment in excess of £1,000 will be accepted.

The Head of Customer Services will manage the Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rating collection service on behalf of the Council; including the billing and debt recovery procedures.

The Deputy Responsible Financial Officer shall manage a sundry debt collection service on behalf of the Council and all sums due must be registered by raising an invoice on the Council's Financial

Management System or some other system or procedure approved by the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

All Budget Holders are required to ensure that:

- Invoices are raised promptly
- The income team are advised promptly of any required invoice adjustments
- Invoice queries are answered promptly
- The income team are informed of any information that may affect the recovery of any invoiced sums
- They periodically consider, in liaison with the income team, whether there would be a more effective or efficient way of collecting sums due (e.g. cash in advance).

4.3 Treasury Management

All Treasury Management activities will be undertaken in accordance with the Council's annual Treasury Management Strategy, which includes its policies, objectives, approach to risk management and its prudential indicators. The Strategy will comply with the Code of Practice for Treasury Management and the Prudential Code for Capital Finance, both published by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA), and reflect any published Government advice.

The Council shall have overall responsibility for Treasury Management and will formally approve the annual Treasury Management Strategy and receive an annual and mid-year report on treasury management activities.

The Cabinet will be responsible for the implementation and regular monitoring of treasury management activity. The Treasury Management Advisory Group will include:

- the Executive and Deputy Leaders, the Executive Councillor responsible for resources and the Chairman of the Overview and Scrutiny (Economic Well-being) Panel. Other members can be co-opted onto the group at the discretion of the Executive Leader.
- The Managing Director, the Responsible Financial Officer and the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer. Other officers can be co-opted onto the group at the discretion of the Managing Director or the Responsible Financial Officer.

The Overview and Scrutiny (Economic Well-being) Panel will be responsible for the scrutiny of treasury management.

The execution and administration of treasury management is delegated to the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer who will establish treasury management practices for the operation of the function which will ensure compliance with the Strategy and create appropriate systems of monitoring and control.

4.4 Payments

All payments must be made either:

- through the Council's purchase ledger system, with payments being made direct to the supplier's bank account wherever this is practicable.
- by corporate card or procurement card
- by direct debits or standing orders
- by some other system specifically approved by the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

in each case complying fully with the relevant procedures for that system (e.g. appropriate authorisation), particularly the requirement to obtain official VAT receipts, as determined by the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

5. ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES

5.1 The Council will follow the best practice guidance contained in the Accounting Code of Practice and other relevant publications produced by CIPFA in the preparation and maintenance of its accounts.

5.2 Annual Financial Report

The Annual Financial Report (formerly the Statement of Accounts) shall be presented to the Corporate Governance Panel for approval within the prescribed statutory timescale.

5.3 Records

Each Budget Manager is responsible for maintaining records of financial transactions and commitments and employee time, in forms agreed with the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer, and for ensuring that all financial transactions are properly recorded in the appropriate financial period and to an appropriate account within the Council's Financial Management System. Each Budget Manager is responsible for ensuring that the Financial Management System is used only by authorised individuals and for proper council purposes.

In respect of all contractual payments where the contract was required to be recorded on the Contracts Register in accordance with paragraph 3.1 of the Code of Procurement, the Budget Manager shall ensure that all invoices or payment records authorised for payment shall include in the 'Our Reference' field in Council's Financial Management System (eFinancials), the unique Contract Register reference. This number shall be in the same format/style as allocated by the Contract Register.

5.4 Retention of Documents

Documents required for the verification of accounts, including invoices, shall be retained in a retrievable format for any statutory period, or otherwise for six years or such other time that is specified by the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

5.5 Contingent Assets and Liabilities

Any Officer who is aware of a material and outstanding contingent asset or liability shall notify the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer, who shall include details in the Council's accounts or in a Letter of Representation to be presented to the Council's external auditors in respect of those accounts.

5.6 Stock

The Deputy Responsible Financial Officer shall determine, after consultation with the relevant Budget Manager, when Stock accounts shall be maintained. This will normally be where the value of the items are significant or the items are considered to be vulnerable to loss or theft.

In such cases the relevant Budget Manager shall ensure that a certified stock-take is carried out in the last week of March each year, and that records of receipt and issue of all stock are maintained throughout the year in a manner agreed with the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

5.7 Insurance

The Internal Audit Manager shall obtain insurance to protect the Council or minimise its potential losses from risks including those to employees, property, equipment and cash. Any decision not to insure significant risks must be based on a detailed risk assessment.

5.8 Write-off of Irrecoverable Debts

The Head of Customer Services, or in his/her absence the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer, is authorised to write-off debts with an individual value of up to £5,000, or of a greater amount after consultation with the Executive Councillor responsible for resources, having taken appropriate steps to satisfy himself/herself that the debts are irrecoverable or cannot be recovered without incurring disproportionate costs.

A summary report of debts written-off shall be submitted to the Cabinet quarterly.

5.9 Accounts Closure, Accounting Accruals and Estimates

The Annual Financial Report will be produced in line with both statutory regulations and relevant Codes of Practice.

The Deputy Responsible Financial Officer will ensure that there is appropriate liaison with service teams prior to closure, including the hosting of relevant training and the issue of closure guidance and timetables. The accruals de-minimis limits will be adhered to by all services, and where estimated accruals are to be issued they are to be supported by accurate calculation. Other accounting estimates will be calculated by accountancy staff in line with professional advice.

Provisions, either for Bad Debts or other purposes will be calculated in line with the guidelines approved by the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer. Earmarked reserves can only be established with the agreement of the Responsible Financial Officer.

6. ASSETS (Capital)

6.1 Definition

An asset is an item of land, building, road or other infrastructure, vehicle or plant, equipment, furniture and fittings or information and communications technology, (hardware and software) with a life exceeding one year.

6.2 Control of Assets

Each Budget Manager is responsible for ensuring that the assets relating to their services are properly safeguarded, managed and maintained, and used only to achieve the Council's objectives. This will include establishing and maintaining appropriate security, control systems and records. They will need to consult relevant officers in relation to specialist items and, where vehicles are concerned, the officer holding the Council's Operating Certificate who has specific statutory responsibilities.

Heads of Service must keep up to date records so a physical verification of all capital assets, and their condition, is possible.

6.3 Acquisition

The purchase of assets has to be in line with the requirements of "Best Value" and should be acquired in a similar way as goods and services are acquired (see the Code of Procurement). Heads of Service:

- should follow advice from relevant specialist colleagues in appropriate cases e.g. IMD, vehicle management, legal, procurement,
- must have received approval from the Capital and Treasury Strategy Group that the disposal of the asset is agreed.

The relevant Budget Manager shall inform the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer within 10 working days of the acquisition of an asset which meets the definition for capital expenditure:

- Plant and vehicles over f10k
- other individual items over £10k
- aggregations of similar articles amounting to £10k e.g. wheelie bins

6.4 Disposal

The disposal of assets has to be in line with the requirements of "Best Value" and should be disposed of in a similar way as goods and services are acquired (see the Code of Procurement). Heads of Service:

- should follow advice from relevant specialist colleagues in appropriate cases e.g. IMD, vehicle management, legal, procurement,
- must have received approval from the Capital and Treasury Strategy Group that the disposal of the asset is agreed.

One the asset is disposed of, the relevant Budget Manager will inform the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer within 10 working days of any disposal of an asset included in the Asset Register.

6.5 Capital Expenditure

The purchase or improvement of any asset will normally be treated as capital expenditure. However, expenditure of less than £10,000 will not normally be treated as capital expenditure unless the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer considers it is in the Council's interests to do so.

6.6 Leases

Finance and operating leases are to be used only if they are in the Council's financial interest and with the prior formal approval of the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

6.7 Valuations

In order to comply with accounting requirements assets will need to be revalued at regular intervals. A three year "phased" revaluation programme will be followed, other than for:

- those assets that are categorised as "investment" properties (e.g. industrial units), which must be revalued every year, or
- where, following significant capital investment or disinvestment in an asset within an asset group, whereby the whole asset group will be revalued.

All capital asset revaluations for the Annual Financial Report will be obtained by the Deputy Responsible Financial Officer.

ANNEX A

TECHNICAL BUDGETS

The following budgets cannot be reduced by officers in order to permit extra expenditure on another budget except where this is part of the specific purpose for which they were established.

- Any contingency, unless it complies with the approved rules for the use of that contingency or is an adjustment to reflect the technical application of the contingency (e.g. allocation of inflation from an inflation contingency)
- Capital charges
- Minimum Revenue Provision
- Pension Liabilities (as opposed to pension contributions)
- Interest paid
- Interest received
- Recharges

ANNEX B

BUDGETS FOR PAY

(Pay is deemed to include NI and Pension Contributions for the purpose of this annex)

- 1. The Councils pay budget represents the approved establishment of the Council. For each given year, the pay budget will be net of approved pay savings.
- 2. In any given year it is unlikely that the Council will exactly meet its pay budget; this could be due to a range of reasons; including delayed recruitment, new starters starting on lower spinal points or natural gaps in the recruitment process.
- 3. Obviously it is unlikely that each pay budget will be equally affected in any particular year and therefore, to simplify budget monitoring, each pay budget includes 100% of employee costs. Through ongoing budget monitoring, where savings are identified that are in excess of previously approved MTP savings, pay budgets will be reduced and the saving transferred to meet any MTP approved unallocated savings. It is expected that Budget Managers will be robust in their approach to staff budgets and where savings are identified, they will be expected to be given up.
- 3. Therefore the use of savings, virements or rephasing relating to a pay budgets, whether temporary or permanent, will not be permitted.

Employees Leaving

- 4. In order to maximise the likelihood of achieving this saving a Budget Manager must, whenever an employee gives their notice, determine whether:
 - a. the post is kept vacant for a period before a decision is made,
 - b. the post can be deleted,
 - c. a restructuring should be proposed,
 - d. joint working with another body should be considered
 - e. the post should be filled at the end of a defined period,
 - f. it should be filled as soon as possible,
 - g. it should be filled as soon as possible and temporary employees or consultants are engaged to provide cover in the meantime.
- 5. In deciding on which option to take the Budget Manager should take appropriate HR and financial advice. The decision must include consideration of any need for temporary or permanent regradings, acting up allowances, honoraria, employees or consultants.
- 6. Budget Managers will also need to liaise with HR to arrange recruitment advertising and ensure that the recruitment arrangements comply with the process agreed by the Employment Panel.

Exceptions

- 7. If the Budget Manager can demonstrate the **critical** nature of maintaining immediate service cover in certain key work areas then the requirements of paragraph 4 above will not apply and the saving/budget reduction may be reduced or nil. Examples where this might apply would be if vacancies would result in insufficient employees with the necessary abilities or skills to run refuse rounds or to safely open swimming pools. This is conditional upon agency, or equivalent employees, being available with the necessary skills and/or abilities.
- 8. If the Budget Manager can demonstrate that a critical backlog of work has developed from continuing vacancies such that the service to the public is seriously compromised or net additional costs would become unavoidable the saving/budget reduction may be reduced. Examples where this might apply would be dealing with benefit applications or collecting council tax income. This is conditional upon agency, or equivalent employees, being available with the necessary skills and/or abilities.

ANNEX C

MAXIMISING INCOME FROM FEFS AND CHARGES

The Budget Manager responsible for a budget shall:

- annually review their services to identify any aspects that are not currently, but could be charged for. Charges for such aspects shall be introduced unless Cabinet or both the Executive Councillor for Resources and of the relevant service considers it would not be appropriate.
- review fees and charges and introduce any resulting changes at least annually, after consultation with the relevant Executive Councillor(s) unless there is a formal requirement for the charges to be determined by Cabinet or a Panel. In doing so, they:
 - shall ensure that relevant legislation that specifies the charges to be made or constrains them in any way is complied with.
 - shall, after having regard to the charges of any alternative service providers with whom the Council is competing, seek to maximise income, net of applicable costs, unless it will have a clearly detrimental impact on the achievement of the Council objectives.
 - may introduce differential pricing to particular client groups where these are expected to stimulate demand and generate additional net income which would otherwise not be obtained.
 - may set prices lower than could be reasonably achieved if this is demonstrably the most cost effective way of achieving Council objectives and the necessary funding is available. Use of this option requires approval of Cabinet or both the Executive Councillor for Finance and of the relevant service.
 - may set fees and charges that allow an element of discretion if it can be demonstrated that this will lead to an overall benefit to the Council. It is important that any use of discretion is recorded so that it can be clearly shown that decisions have been made fairly and consistently.
 - shall keep appropriate records to demonstrate that the required actions have been undertaken and how the decisions were reached.

CODE OF PROCUREMENT 2014

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Code of Procurement defines the regulatory and legal framework for procurement. It has been adopted in accordance with the requirements of Section 135 (2) of the Local Government Act 1972.
- 1.2 Throughout the Code, reference to Manager shall mean Managing Director, **Corporate** Director, Head of Service, Manager, Service Manger or Team Manager as appropriate. A Manager shall be responsible for procuring all goods and services that require the quotation or tender procedures as set out in this Code to be followed.
- 1.3 No Manager shall procure any goods or services valued at £5,000 or more unless they have attended training provided by the Procurement Manager and consider themselves to have such detailed knowledge and understanding of this Code and how it shall be applied in respect of the total value of the procurement being considered.
- 1.4 This Code applies to the procurement, commissioning, hire, rental or lease of -
 - land and buildings, roads or other infrastructure;
 - vehicles or plant;
 - equipment, furniture and fittings;
 - construction and engineering works;
 - information and communication technology hardware and software;
 - goods, materials and services;
 - repairs and maintenance;
 - consultants, agents and professional services.
- 1.5 This Code does not apply to purchases made from internal management units.
- 1.6 The Code applies also to the sale of assets and goods by the Council where the appropriate Manager estimates that the assets, goods or services to be sold exceed £1000. Where the value is estimated to be less than £1000 then the 'Sale of Equipment' procedures contained within the Inventory procedures shall be followed.
- 1.7 The Council includes the Cabinet, Panels, Committees or other body or person(s) acting in accordance with delegated authority on behalf of the Council.
- 1.8 All procurements or sales made by or on behalf of the Council shall comply with this Code, subject to any overriding requirements of the Council's Rules of Procedure and Code of Financial Management and British or European Union law or regulation.
- 1.9 Throughout the Code, reference to contractor(s) or sub-contractor(s) shall mean any person, company or supplier who has -
 - requested to be on an approved or ad-hoc approved list of tenderers;
 - been approached to provide a quotation or tender;
 - provided a quotation or tender; or
 - been awarded a contract in accordance with the provisions of this Code.
- 1.10 The **Corporate Director (Services)** shall annually review all the financial values contained in the Code to take account of the impact of inflation. The **Corporate Director (Services)** shall inform all Managers of any amendments to the values prior to the 1st April from which they shall be operative.

2. REPORTING PROCEDURES AND EU COMPLIANCE

2.1 EU Procurement Directives require the Council, to report procurements likely to exceed EU thresholds, both at the start of the year and on an ad-hoc basis as new or changed requirements arise. The EU thresholds (as at 1 January 2014) are:

| Threshold | Supplies and Services | Works |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| £ Sterling | £ 172,514 | £4,322,012 |
| € Euro | € 207,000 | € 5,186,000 |

2.2 Financial Year Start Reporting

No later than the 1 April each year, Managers shall:

- provide the following information to the Procurement Manager -
 - Details of each contract expected to be advertised in the following year;
 - An estimate of the total value for each discrete procurement area where the spend is likely to exceed £100,000;
- advertise very brief details of each contract expected to be advertised in the following year. The advertisement shall take the form of a Prior Indicative Notice (PIN). The publishing of a PIN does not commit the Council, but can reduce timescales if the requirement is subsequently advertised through Official Journal of the European Union (OJEU).

A PIN is also required if the estimate of the aggregated value of the contracts for a given coding class exceeds the published PIN thresholds:

| Threshold | Supplies and Services | Works |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| £ Sterling | £ 625,050 | £4,322,012 |
| € Euro | € 750,000 | € 5,186,000 |

2.3 Through Year Reporting

Managers shall report, using a PIN where time permits, new or additional requirements likely to meet or exceed EU thresholds as they arise.

2.4 End of Year Reporting

- **2.4** Where a Manager has place a notice in the Official Journal of the European Union, they shall provide the Procurement Manager by the 30 April each year with the following details for contracts placed through OJEU procedures -
 - Common Procurement Vocabulary (CPV) code. (The CPV is a standardised single classification system for public procurement to identify the subject of a contract and is detailed on the OJEU notice);
 - Provider (contractor) Nationality;
 - Award Procedure (from the OJEU notice);
 - Justifications if Negotiated procedure; and
 - Value.

3. CONTRACTS REGISTER

- 3.1 Managers shall keep a record using the Contracts Register, for all tenders and quotes greater than **£15,000**; of:
 - the reasons (if appropriate) for not advertising on the Council's 'Latest Opportunities' internet site:
 - all those contractors that were requested to quote or tender;
 - the reasons why those particular contractors were selected to quote or tender;
 - if applicable, the reasons why less than three contractors were selected to quote or tender;

- contract renewal date (if appropriate);
- summary details of a single tender/quote (if appropriate), and
- file or other reference to the contract and location of the documents and contract.

4. METHODS OF ORDERING

- 4.1 All orders shall be placed through one of the following recognised methods:
 - An order raised on the e-marketplace.
 - A procurement card order.
 - A manual purchase order.
 - A purchase order raised on the financial management system.
- 4.2 Where there is an exception requirement and the relevant **Corporate Director** or Manager considers that the work is of an emergency nature necessary to enable the service to continue and none of the ordering methods are suitable, the relevant **Corporate Director** or Manager shall record the details of the exceptional requirement and the action taken for future audit.

5. 'BEST VALUE' AND SOURCING POLICY

- 5.1 The Council seeks 'Best Value' in all procurement activity. 'Best Value' being:
 - The opportunity to obtain leverage (better prices and) for volume.
 - Regulatory compliance.
 - Transparent and efficient procurement processes.
 - Appropriate social, environmental and equality outcomes.
 - Minimum procurement over.
- 5.2 Sourcing policy is determined by the needs of 'Best Value' and in order of preference is:
 - (a) Adopted catalogues or framework contracts. An adopted catalogue or framework is the preferred contract for the Council's business within a defined category (a type or group of goods or service). The Procurement Manager shall make available adopted catalogues or framework contracts on the e-marketplace or publish details of the contract or framework in Procurement Protocols & Guidelines. Managers shall ensure that orders for such categories are placed through the e-marketplace using appropriate 'adopted' catalogue or framework contract. The Procurement Manager shall keep under review the continued suitability of any such catalogues, contracts or framework agreements.
 - (b) Collaborative procurements with other public bodies or authorities.
 - (c) Council let corporate contracts.
- 5.3 Some categories are managed corporately by specialist areas. The Procurement Manager shall provide a list of specialist categories and Managers shall ensure all requirements for such categories are referred to the relevant specialist.
- 5.4 Tenders. Nothing in this Code shall require tenders to be sought: -
- (a) for purchases made from a Purchasing Agent (ESPO, **Crown Commercial Service**) where:
 - there is a single supplier 'call-off contract' or catalogue created with fixed prices, or
 - the contract is created to our requirements;
 - for purchases through local authority, government body or agency, police, health or other similar public authority, where the procurement rules of that organisation have been approved by the Procurement Manager and the contract is created in co-operation, agreed joint requirements or partnership;
 - for purchases made at public auction;

- where the relevant Corporate Director or Manager -
 - considers that the work is of an emergency nature or is necessary to enable the service to continue; or
 - with the **Corporate Director (Services)** agreement, considers that it is in the Council's best interest in negotiating a further contract for works, supplies or services of a similar nature with a contractor who is currently undertaking such work. The relevant **Corporate Director** or Manager shall report details of all work awarded under 5.4 d above to:
 - i. the **Monitoring Officer** who shall make a record in a register kept for that purpose; and ii. the next meeting of Cabinet.
- 5.5 Any procurement estimated to exceed £50,000, which is not covered by the exceptions in paragraph 5.4 above, must be referred to the Procurement Manager before the procurement process is commenced. If a Manager does not wish to accept the Procurement Manager's advice on any significant aspect the matter will be determined by the relevant **Corporate Director**. The discussion will cover:
 - Scope and objectives of the procurement;
 - Budget and costing;
 - Tender methods;
 - Product and market information;
 - Timescales; and
 - Deliverables.
- 5.6 Where there is no adopted contract or framework, Managers shall, wherever practicable, seek to maximise contract values with other Managers to secure lower costs. The Council nevertheless wishes to balance the effort of going to the market with the effort and efficiency of the procurement process. Managers after determining the proposed contract's total value shall then follow one of the procurement procedures detailed below. These procedures shall be used in all procurements or sales bar those exceptions at paragraph 5.4.

| Estimated Total Value of Procurement | Requirement |
|--|---|
| Up to £5,000 | At least 1 written estimate or offer (e-marketplace, email, web or paper) shall be sought and recorded. |
| £5,000 up to £15,000 | At least 3 written estimates or offer (e-marketplace, email or headed paperwork) shall be sought and recorded. |
| £15,000 to £50,000 | At least 3 formal quotations or offers shall be invited, unless the Manager has complied in full with paragraph 6.1e of this Code. The Manager will consider whether the nature of the procurement is such that a full competitive tendering would be likely to be beneficial to the Council by reducing cost (by more than the cost of tendering) or risk. |
| £50,000 to EU Procurement Threshold | Competitive tenders shall be obtained using one of the tendering options in this Code, and a formal written contract prepared in accordance with paragraph 11.2. |
| The EU Threshold and above | The appropriate EU procurement directive shall be complied with. |

- 5.7 Total value is the cost of all elements of the procurement (e.g. installation, testing, training, maintenance, etc). The Manager shall ensure that a procurement is not split or otherwise disaggregated and may choose to competitively tender requirements less than £50,000.
- 5.8 Achieving 'Best Value' needs valid competition and valid competition is dependant on the existence of an 'open' market with the selected contractors having the interest, capability and capacity for the work or business being offered. Wherever possible a minimum of three competitive tenders or quotations shall be sought. In selecting contractors to provide a tender or

quotation Managers shall ensure that wherever possible -

- the selection process they are using is fair and equitable, and that no favouritism is shown to any one contractor (e.g. the requirement is not an extract of a contractor's product specification).
- checks are made to ensure that contractors are interested in this type of business;
- repeat or 'automatic' invitations to the 'same' contractor or group of contractors are avoided, particularly where previously invited to bid and had failed to do so;
- 'new' contractors are sought and invited to tender or quote;
- the geographic area of the search for potential contractors is widened; and .
- 'no-bids' are checked for the reasons for a contractor's failure to bid.
- 5.9 Supplier Meetings/Briefings. To avoid the risk of unfair competitive advantage, any such meeting should be structured as an open event; all questions and answers recorded and with a minimum of 2 officers present. If pre-competition a minimum of 3 suppliers shall be invited and during a competition, all participating contractors shall be invited.
- 5.10 A Manager shall not invite quotations or tenders from any contractor or sub-contractor who has participated in the preparation of documentation or were involved in other preparatory work for the contract, unless they have, in writing, explained to the Monitoring Officer why this does not constitute an unfair competitive advantage or a conflict of interest and obtained agreement, in writing, that the contractor/sub-contractor may compete in the quote/tender process.

6. TENDER AND FORMAL QUOTATION PROCEDURES

Tendering and Formal Quotation Options

6.1 Managers shall select one of the following procedures. If any alternative procedure is proposed then approval of the Cabinet is required before the proposed procedure is followed.

| Option | Requirement |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| (a) Framework | All contractors on the framework (or lot if split into lots) shall be invited to submit a tender or quotation. No public notice is required and general Terms & Conditions are set in the original framework contract but additional Terms & Conditions specific to the requirement may be permitted. Vetting (paragraph 6.3) is not normally required as the contractor was vetted as part of the original framework competition. |
| (b) List of Approved Tenderers | Tenders shall be invited from at least three contractors selected from an approved list established in accordance with paragraph 7 of this Code. Vetting (paragraph 6.3) is not normally required as the contractor was vetted to join the list. |
| (c) Open Tenders | Public notice shall be given in one or more newspapers and/or in an appropriate trade journal. The notice shall state the nature and purpose of the contract, where further information and documentation can be obtained, and state the closing date for the process. Where the Manager is satisfied that Expressions of Interest received from a Contracts Register Notice represent contractors with genuine interest and capacity, then no further public notice is required. |
| | An Invitation to Tender (ITT) or Request to Quote (RFQ) is sent to all contractors expressing an interest. All ITTs and RFQs shall include an appropriate questionnaire to permit vetting of contractors in accordance with paragraph 6.3 of this Code. |

| (d) Restricted Tenders & Quotations | The requirement to advertise is the same as paragraph 6.1 (c) above. ITTs or RFQs are restricted to a shortlist of contractors selected after vetting in accordance with paragraph 6.3 of this Code. |
|---|---|
| (e) Single Tenders or Quotations | A Manager after consulting the Monitoring Officer may obtain a single tender or quotation when: |
| | a. Prices are wholly controlled by trade organisations or government order and no reasonably satisfactory alternative is available. |
| | b. Work to be executed or goods, services or materials to be supplied consist of repairs to or the supply of parts of existing proprietary machinery, equipment, hardware or plant and the repairs or the supply of parts cannot be carried out practicably by alternative contractors. |
| | c. Specialist consultants, agents or professional advisers are required and |
| | there is no satisfactory alternative; or |
| | evidence indicates that there is likely to be no genuine competition; or |
| | it is in the Council's best interest to engage a particular consultant, agent or adviser. |
| | Products are sold at a fixed price, and market conditions make genuine competition impossible |
| | d. The proposed contract shall form part of a serial programme. The contract terms shall be negotiated with a contractor, using as a basis for negotiation the rates and prices contained in an initial contract that was awarded following a competitive tendering process that complied with this Code. No more than two serial contracts shall be negotiated from an initial contract. |
| | e. No satisfactory alternative is available. If the single quote/tender option is used, the Manager shall: |
| | seek approval of the Monitoring Officer who shall make a record in a register kept for that purpose; |
| | retain records that demonstrate that the best price or value for money has been obtained from the negotiations with the contractor. |
| | f. A Manager can approve a single tender for ongoing maintenance of propriety systems provided: |
| | there is evidence that it is a propriety system; |

- the initial contract award was compliant with this Code;
- the renewal is for a period not greater than 4 years (this is the time interval the EU uses to calculate contract value for ongoing contracts);
- the total ongoing value does not exceed the EU threshold; and
- the direct award is recorded in the single tender register.
- 6.2 Invitations To Tenders and Requests for Quotations

Mangers shall ensure that all ITTs and RFQs include;

- (a) approved contract terms in accordance with paragraph 11.2 of this Code;
- (b) the following statement regarding Freedom of Information Act 2000 compliance:

"All information supplied to the Authority will be subject to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and as such may be disclosed by the Authority when required to do so under the Act. When such disclosure is necessary the Authority shall use reasonable

endeavours to consult with the provider of the information prior to disclosure."

(c) a clear statement that explains if the bid is to be evaluated on the basis of lowest price or the most economically advantageous basis (best value).

6.3 Selection Criteria

- (a) The Manager shall undertake sufficient vetting to ensure that all contractors:
 - · comply with minimum standards of Insurance;
 - have the necessary Health & Safety policy and performance and (where applicable) membership of the Contractor's Health and Safety Scheme or equivalent health and safety standard;
 - are financial viable based on a risk based assessment;
 - have an appropriate environmental policy;
 - · comply with equalities legislation and policy; and
 - possess the experience and capacity required.
- (b) The Procurement Manager shall provide an appropriate questionnaire for the purpose of vetting contractors.
- (c) Managers wishing to have a Pre-Qualification Questionnaire returned in electronic format (Excel) must tell bidding suppliers to use the designated email address "procsupport@ huntingdonshire.gov.uk" and inform the Procurement Manager of the closing date. The Procurement Manager shall forward the Pre-Qualification Questionnaires to the Manager after the closing date.

6.4 Evaluation Criteria

Except **where** the Cabinet decides otherwise, all formal quotations or tenders that are being sought shall:

- (a) be based on a definite written specification, which shall include consideration (where relevant to the requirement) of:
 - environmental performance including low energy and water consumption and the elimination of substances hazardous to health and the environment.
 - delivery of social benefit (for services only)
 - inclusion of Small & Medium sized Enterprises
- (b) include award criteria,
- (c) include specific weightings applied to individual award criteria, and
- (d) if appropriate, include a requirement for a performance bond and liquidated damages

6.5 Non-Traditional Procurement

If a Manager believes that by following one of the procurement procedures detailed in paragraph 5.6 above, that the procurement process will not provide him with the most appropriate method of delivery, the most competitive prices, allow for continuous improvements in delivery, or stifle procurement innovation, then he may suggest alternative procurement strategies.

The Manager shall produce in accordance with guidance issued by the **Monitoring Officer** and prior to proceeding with the procurement, a written procurement strategy that shall be approved by the **Corporate Director (Services)** and the Cabinet.

7. LISTS OF APPROVED TENDERERS

- 7.1 The Council uses 2 types of list of approved contractors:
 - (a) Third party vetted lists of contractors that are compiled and maintained by an external organisation. Only external organisations approved by the **Monitoring Officer**, after consultation with the **Corporate Director (Services)** and the other relevant Manager(s) shall be adopted. The Procurement Manager shall ensure that the external organisation and approved list of contractors is detailed in Procurement Protocols & Guidelines.
 - (b) Ad-hoc list of approved tenderers. If a Manager believes that the approved list of tenders does not allow him to obtain sufficient competition for 'Best Value', the Manager shall write to the Monitoring Officer and the Procurement Manager seeking approval to source additional contractors or create an ad-hoc list of approved tenderers.
- 7.2 Subject to approval as required in paragraph 7.1(b) the Manager shall:
 - issue a public notice inviting applications for inclusion on a specific approved list for the supply of goods, services or materials.
 - vet (as detailed at paragraph 6.3) all contractors replying to the public notice or who have requested within the previous 12 months to be considered for work of a similar nature;
 - only include contractors satisfactorily completing the checks;
 - tell all potential suppliers how the approved list operates
 - ensure the ad-hoc list shall only be used for seeking tenders for the supply of goods, services or materials specifically detailed within the original public notice;
- 7.3 The **Monitoring Officer** in conjunction with the **Corporate Director (Services)** and relevant Managers shall review the continued suitability of any List of Approved Tenderers periodically and at least prior to the third anniversary of its initial or further adoption.

8. SUB-CONTRACTS AND NOMINATED SUPPLIERS

- 8.1 Quotations or tenders for sub-contracts to be performed or for goods, services or materials to be supplied by nominated sub-contractors shall be invited in accordance with this Code.
- 8.2 The relevant Manager is authorised to nominate to a main contractor a sub-contractor whose quotation or tender has been obtained in full accordance with this Code.

9. RECEIPT AND OPENING OF TENDERS AND QUOTATIONS

- 9.1 Contractors shall be notified that tenders or formal quotations are invited in accordance with this Code no tender or quotation will be considered unless -
 - (a) the tender or quotation has been received via the e-marketplace 'sealed quote' facility; or
 - (b) contained in a plain envelope which shall be securely sealed and shall bear the word "Tender" or "Quotation", the Unique Reference Number (URN) from the Contracts Register; and the envelope shall not bear any distinguishing matter or mark intended to indicate the identity of the sender. Such envelope shall be addressed
 - impersonally to the Monitoring Officer if it contains a "Tender", or
 - the appropriate Manager if it contains a "Quotation"; or
 - (c) it has been sent electronically to a specific e-mail address, which the appropriate Manager shall obtain from the IMD Service Manager. The IMD Service Manager shall ensure that the e-mail address is secure.
- 9.2 All envelopes or e-mails received shall be kept securely and shall not be opened or accessed until the time appointed for their opening except at the request of the **Monitoring Officer** or officers specifically appointed by him.

- 9.3 All tenders or quotations invited in accordance with this Code shall be opened at one time only and by at least two officers -
 - Tenders shall be opened by officers nominated by the **Monitoring Officer** and by the appropriate Head of Service/Service Manager. The Procurement Manager shall be notified of the time and place appointed for the opening.
 - Quotations shall be opened by the appropriate Manager and/or his nominee(s) and one other Officer. The Internal Audit Manager shall be notified of the time and place appointed for the opening.
- 9.4 All tenders or quotations upon opening shall be recorded in writing on either a tender or quotation opening record unless the Contracts Register is being completed contemporaneously. The format of the opening record shall have been previously agreed with the **Monitoring Officer** and **Corporate Director (Services)**. The Form of Tender or Quotation and any accompanying documentation shall be marked with the date of opening, and signed by all officers present at the opening. The tender or quotation opening record shall be signed by at least two officers present at the opening and record the method that has been selected to evaluate the bids received. If the Contracts Register has been completed, then all of the required fields will be completed as per the guidance issued by the Procurement Manager.
- 9.5 The original opening record shall be retained by the **Monitoring Officer** in respect of tenders, and the relevant Manager in respect of quotations. A copy of the opening record shall be provided to the Internal Audit Manager.
- 9.6 Any tenders or quotations received after the specified time **may in exceptional circumstances be accepted by Monitoring Officer** otherwise they shall be returned promptly to the contractor by the **Monitoring Officer** or his nominated officer in respect of tenders, or by the appropriate Manager or his nominated officer in respect of a quotation.
- 9.7 Late tenders shall be rejected once any other tender/quotation has been opened. The tender or quotation may be opened to ascertain the name of the contractor but no details of the tender or quotation shall be disclosed.

10. ACCEPTANCE OF TENDERS AND QUOTATIONS

- 10.1 The appropriate Manager shall evaluate all the tenders or quotations received in accordance with the award criteria set out in the bid documentation and shall accept, subject to the provisos set out in this paragraph, either -
 - the lowest priced tender or quotation; or
 - the most economically advantageous tender or quotation, as evaluated against the award criteria.
- 10.2 Tenders or quotations exceeding the approved estimate may only be accepted once approval to further expenditure is obtained.
- 10.3 If the lowest priced, or most economically advantageous quotation exceeds £50,000 but -
 - is within 15% of the original estimate, the appropriate Manager may accept the quotation without seeking further competition; or
 - is in excess of 15% of the original estimate then a competitive tender exercise in accordance with paragraph 6.1 above shall be carried out, unless the appropriate Manager has consulted and obtained the approval of the **Monitoring Officer**, the Procurement Manager and relevant Executive Councillor that the quotation can be accepted.

- 10.4 A tender or quotation shall not be accepted -
 - (a) where payment is to be made by the Council and -
 - it is not the lowest priced tender or quotation, or
 - the most economically advantageous tender or quotation in accordance with the award criteria set out in the tender or quotation documentation; or
 - (b) if payment is to be received by the Council and the tender or quotation is not the highest price or value;
 - (c) unless -
 - the Cabinet have considered a written report from the appropriate Head of Service/Service Manager, or
 - in cases of urgency, the **Monitoring Officer** has consulted and obtained the approval of the relevant executive councillor. Tenders or quotations accepted in this way shall be reported by the appropriate Manager to the next meeting of the Cabinet.
- 10.5 Where post-tender negotiations have been undertaken in accordance with paragraph 10.6 below, the appropriate Manager shall only accept the lowest priced tender received. A tender other than the lowest shall not be accepted until the Cabinet have considered a written report from the appropriate Head of Service/Service Manager, and recommended acceptance of a tender other than the lowest.
- 10.6 Arithmetical Errors and Post-Tender Negotiations
 - (a) Contractors can alter their tenders or quotations after the date specified for their receipt but before the acceptance of the tender or quotation, where examination of the tender or quotation documents reveals arithmetical errors or discrepancies which affect the tender or quotation figure. The contractor shall be given details of all such errors or discrepancies and afforded an opportunity of confirming, amending or withdrawing his offer.
 - (b) Post-tender negotiations shall not be used to degrade the original specification unless:
 - the capital or revenue budget is exceeded; or
 - other special circumstances exist;
 - in which case the **Monitoring Officer** and Procurement Manager shall decide which of those contractors who originally submitted a tender or quotation shall be given the opportunity to submit a further bid based upon a degraded specification. This decision shall be recorded in writing.
 - (c) In evaluating tenders, the appropriate Manager may invite one or more contractors who have submitted a tender to submit a revised offer following post-tender negotiations.
 - (d) All post-tender negotiations shall:
 - only be undertaken where permitted by law and where the appropriate Manager and
 Monitoring Officer and Corporate Director (Services) consider additional financial or
 other benefits may be obtained which over the period of the contract shall exceed the cost
 of the post-tender negotiation process;
 - be conducted by a team of officers approved in writing by the Monitoring Officer and Corporate Director (Services);
 - be conducted in accordance with guidance issued by the Monitoring Officer; and
 - not disclose commercially sensitive information supplied by other bidders for the contract.
 - (e) The appropriate Manager shall ensure that all post-tender negotiation meetings are properly minuted with all savings and benefits offered clearly costed. Following negotiations but before the letting of the contract, amendments to the original tender submitted shall be put in writing by the contractor(s) and shall be signed by him.

11. TERMS OF BUSINESS AND THE FORM OF CONTRACTS

- 11.1 All orders placed by the Council shall be on the Council's Terms and Conditions (T&Cs). Managers shall not use Contractor's documentation to order, acknowledge, instruct to proceed or make any other commitment where the documentation makes any reference to the Contractor's T&Cs. Where a contractor formally insists on trading on T&Cs other than the Council's T&Cs, the Procurement Manager shall be informed, except for -
 - Any contract where the estimated total value is likely to exceed £50,000, paragraph 11.2 shall apply.
 - Any framework or contract formally adopted by the Council.
 - Purchasing Agency (e.g. ESPO, Crown Commercial Service) arranged contracts and orders.
 - Orders of a total value of less than £15,000 where the goods or service are purchased on a 'retail' basis on terms available to the general public.
 - Orders for software where the licence is for 'standard' product but not where customisation, development or on-site service is required for the 'standard' product.
- 11.2 Every contract that exceeds £50,000 in value shall be in writing in a form approved by the **Monitoring Officer** who shall also determine the format of any contract for a lesser value. Managers shall ensure that advice of the **Monitoring Officer** is sought at a stage as early as practicable (normally before the issue of an Invitation to Tender).
- 11.3 In the case of any contract for the execution of works or for the supply of goods, services or materials, the Manager after consulting with the Corporate Director (Services) and the Monitoring Officer shall consider whether the Council should require security for its due performance and shall either certify that no such security is necessary or shall specify in the specification of tender the nature and amount of the security to be given. In the latter event, the Council shall require and take a bond or other sufficient security for the due performance of the contract.
- 11.4 Managers shall produce the final version of all contracts in 2 copies and present both to the Authorised Officer for signature. Once signed by the contractor, the signed contract, all original documents, including specifications, drawings, tender documents and correspondence relating to a contract exceeding a total value of £50,000 shall be forwarded by the **Monitoring Officer**. Where the total value of the contract is less than £50,000 the relevant Manager shall make arrangements for the retention of all the original documentation.
- 11.5 Managers shall maintain a record (in the form detailed in the Procurement Protocols & Guidance) for their area of each contract or agreement (both written and verbal agreements).
- 11.6 Managers shall include the specific T&Cs listed in the Procurement Protocols & Guidance in all contracts. Where a Manager considers a term or condition inappropriate they shall seek advice of the Monitoring Officer on the modification or deletion of the term or condition.

12. LETTERS OF INTENT

- 12.1 Letters of intent provide a contractor with the authority to proceed prior to the award of a contract. However, letters of intent have two main disadvantages:-
 - (a) if the contract is not awarded the contractor is entitled to payment regardless as to whether the work was actually needed;
 - (b) the Council's negotiating position is weakened as the contractor may believe actual award of contract is a formality and therefore, the contractor may refuse to accept conditions that are seen as disadvantageous.
- 12.2 Managers shall ensure that:-
 - (a) all letters of intent are in a form approved by Monitoring Officer; and
 - (b) all letters of intent are signed by an Authorised Officer with sufficient authority for either the value of the intended contract or the estimated value of any 'extension' period defined in the letter of intent.

13. POST-COMPETITION DEBRIEFS

13.1 For all contracts greater than £15,000, Managers shall maintain records of selection and evaluation scoring and where requested by participating suppliers, provide a suitable post-tender debrief in writing. For contracts greater than £50,000, unsuccessful tenderers shall be advised in writing of the winning supplier, the value of the contract awarded and the strengths and weaknesses of their tender and the advice of the Procurement Manager shall be sought on the format and scope of the debrief

14. LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT – COMMUNITY RIGHT TO CHALLENGE

The Local Government act permits relevant bodies (charities, community bodies, town & parish councils and staff) to submit Expressions of Interest to provide Council services. The Procurement Manager shall maintain and publish a timetable for the submission of Expressions of Interest. All Expressions of Interest received from relevant bodies should be forwarded to the Information and Research Officer

15. RETENTION OF DOCUMENTS

- 15.1 Managers shall ensure that every contract or quotation is assigned the Unique Reference Number (URN) from the Contract Register, which is to be used in all correspondence. Any Division or reference may be included in addition to the URN shall comprise abbreviation for the Division and year. Formal amendments to a contract or order should also be given unique numbers showing the order in Which the amendments were made.
- 15.2 Documentation retention periods are dictated by the Statute of Limitations and (where applicable) EU requirements. The following rules apply:-
 - (a) retention for 12 years from the date of completion of the contract for contracts made under deed;
 - (b) retention for 6 years from the date of completion of the contract:-
 - Contract Documents
 - Hire/Rental Agreements
 - Successful Tenders
 - Summary of Tender Opening
 - Disposal Board papers
 - All selection and evaluation scoring and reports
 - Goods Received Notes
 - HM Customs and Excise Import documentation
 - Invitations to Tender/Quotation Requests
 - Maintenance/Software licence agreements
 - Specifications
 - Successful Quotations
 - Suppliers' Advice Notes;
 - (c) retention for 3 years after the last entry:-
 - Stock and Purchase Record Cards or Registers
 - (d) retention for 2 years after the financial year to which the document relates:-
 - Unsuccessful Quotations.
 - Unsuccessful Tenders.

16. FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT 2000 (FOIA)

Managers shall ensure that the handling of requests for procurement information complies with the detailed guidance published as Procurement Protocols & Procedures and the general FOIA guidance published by the Council's Freedom of Information Officer.

17. CONSULTANTS

- 17.1 It shall be a condition of the engagement of any consultant, agent or professional adviser who is to be responsible to the Council for the management or supervision of a contract on its behalf, that in relation to that contract he shall -
 - comply with this Code as though he were an employee of the Council;
 - at any time during the carrying out of the contract produce to the appropriate Manager, on request, all the records maintained by him in relation to the contract; and
 - on completion of the contract transmit all records that he has produced or received that relate to the contract to the appropriate Manager.
 - that the terms and conditions of their contract indemnifies the Council against any costs arising from the consultant being classified an 'employee' under Inland Revenue rules.
- 17.2 The Manager responsible for appointing any consultant, agent or professional adviser under paragraph 17.1 shall provide them with a copy of this Code.

18. PROCUREMENT TRAINING

- 18.1 The Procurement Manger shall create, maintain and arrange the delivery of training for Officers undertaking procurement duties.
- 18.2 Managers shall ensure that all Officers routinely undertaking purchasing or procurement duties where the gross value of the procurement is £5,000 or more shall have undertaken appropriate training.
- 18.3 LGSS HR and Payroll Services shall arrange to record the details of staff that have completed suitable procurement training.

